



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D.C. 20535

September 18, 2014

MR. JASON LEOPOLD

FOIPA Request No.: 1193607-000
Subject: KHAN, SAMIR

Dear Mr. Leopold:

The enclosed documents were reviewed under the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), Title 5, United States Code, Section 552. Deletions have been made to protect information which is exempt from disclosure, with the appropriate exemptions noted on the page next to the excision. In addition, a deleted page information sheet was inserted in the file to indicate where pages were withheld entirely. The exemptions used to withhold information are marked below and explained on the enclosed Explanation of Exemptions:

Section 552

☒ (b)(1)

☐ (b)(2)

☒ (b)(3)

50 U.S.C. § 3024(i)(1)

☐ (b)(4)

☒ (b)(5)

☒ (b)(6)

☒ (b)(7)(A)

☐ (b)(7)(B)

☒ (b)(7)(C)

☒ (b)(7)(D)

☒ (b)(7)(E)

☐ (b)(7)(F)

☐ (b)(8)

☐ (b)(9)

Section 552a

☐ (d)(5)

☐ (j)(2)

☐ (k)(1)

☐ (k)(2)

☐ (k)(3)

☐ (k)(4)

☐ (k)(5)

☐ (k)(6)

☐ (k)(7)

602 pages were reviewed and **346** pages are being released.

☒ Document(s) were located which originated with, or contained information concerning other Government agency(ies) [OGA]. This information has been:

☐ referred to the OGA for review and direct response to you.

☒ referred to the OGA for consultation. The FBI will correspond with you regarding this information when the consultation is finished.

☒ In accordance with standard FBI practice and pursuant to FOIA exemption (b)(7)(E) and Privacy Act exemption (j)(2) [5 U.S.C. § 552/552a (b)(7)(E)/(j)(2)], this response neither confirms nor denies the existence of your subject's name on any watch lists.

For your information, Congress excluded three discrete categories of law enforcement and national security records from the requirements of the FOIA. See 5 U.S.C. § 552(c) (2006 & Supp. IV (2010)). This response is limited to those records that are subject to the requirements of the FOIA. This is a standard notification that is given to all our requesters and should not be taken as an indication that excluded records do, or do not, exist. Enclosed for your information is a copy of the Explanation of Exemptions.

☒ You have the right to appeal any denials in this release. Appeals should be directed in writing to the Director, Office of Information Policy (OIP), U.S. Department of Justice, 1425 New York Ave., NW, Suite 11050, Washington, D.C. 20530-0001, or you may submit an appeal through OIP's eFOIA portal at <http://www.justice.gov/oip/efoia-portal.html>. Your appeal must be received by OIP within sixty (60) days from the date of this letter in order to be considered timely. The envelope and the letter should be clearly marked "Freedom of Information Appeal." Please cite the FOIPA Request Number assigned to your request so that it may be easily identified.

☐ The enclosed material is from the main investigative file(s) in which the subject(s) of your request was the focus of the investigation. Our search located additional references, in files relating to other individuals, or matters, which may or may not be about your subject(s). Our experience has shown when ident, references usually contain information similar to the information processed in the main file(s). Because of our significant backlog, we have given priority to processing only the main investigative file(s). If you want the references, you must submit a separate request for them in writing, and they will be reviewed at a later date, as time and resources permit.

☒ See additional information which follows.

Sincerely,



David M. Hardy
Section Chief
Record/Information
Dissemination Section
Records Management Division

Enclosures (2)

The enclosed documents contained in sections one and two of Charlotte Field Office file 415F-CE-92639 represent the first interim release of information responsive to your Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request.

No fee is being assessed at this time. When the second interim release is made in this case, you will be billed for the \$5.00 fee associated with this first release as well as the \$15.00 duplication fee for the second release for a total of \$20.00. Each subsequent release will be made at a cost of \$15.00.

As previously indicated, documents were located which originated with, or contained information concerning other Government agencies [OGA]. We are consulting with those OGAs and are awaiting their response. The FBI will correspond with you regarding those documents when the consultation is finished.

EXPLANATION OF EXEMPTIONS

SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552

- (b)(1) (A) specifically authorized under criteria established by an Executive order to be kept secret in the interest of national defense or foreign policy and (B) are in fact properly classified to such Executive order;
- (b)(2) related solely to the internal personnel rules and practices of an agency;
- (b)(3) specifically exempted from disclosure by statute (other than section 552b of this title), provided that such statute (A) requires that the matters be withheld from the public in such a manner as to leave no discretion on issue, or (B) establishes particular criteria for withholding or refers to particular types of matters to be withheld;
- (b)(4) trade secrets and commercial or financial information obtained from a person and privileged or confidential;
- (b)(5) inter-agency or intra-agency memorandums or letters which would not be available by law to a party other than an agency in litigation with the agency;
- (b)(6) personnel and medical files and similar files the disclosure of which would constitute a clearly unwarranted invasion of personal privacy;
- (b)(7) records or information compiled for law enforcement purposes, but only to the extent that the production of such law enforcement records or information (A) could reasonably be expected to interfere with enforcement proceedings, (B) would deprive a person of a right to a fair trial or an impartial adjudication, (C) could reasonably be expected to constitute an unwarranted invasion of personal privacy, (D) could reasonably be expected to disclose the identity of confidential source, including a State, local, or foreign agency or authority or any private institution which furnished information on a confidential basis, and, in the case of record or information compiled by a criminal law enforcement authority in the course of a criminal investigation, or by an agency conducting a lawful national security intelligence investigation, information furnished by a confidential source, (E) would disclose techniques and procedures for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions, or would disclose guidelines for law enforcement investigations or prosecutions if such disclosure could reasonably be expected to risk circumvention of the law, or (F) could reasonably be expected to endanger the life or physical safety of any individual;
- (b)(8) contained in or related to examination, operating, or condition reports prepared by, on behalf of, or for the use of an agency responsible for the regulation or supervision of financial institutions; or
- (b)(9) geological and geophysical information and data, including maps, concerning wells.

SUBSECTIONS OF TITLE 5, UNITED STATES CODE, SECTION 552a

- (d)(5) information compiled in reasonable anticipation of a civil action proceeding;
- (j)(2) material reporting investigative efforts pertaining to the enforcement of criminal law including efforts to prevent, control, or reduce crime or apprehend criminals;
- (k)(1) information which is currently and properly classified pursuant to an Executive order in the interest of the national defense or foreign policy, for example, information involving intelligence sources or methods;
- (k)(2) investigatory material compiled for law enforcement purposes, other than criminal, which did not result in loss of a right, benefit or privilege under Federal programs, or which would identify a source who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;
- (k)(3) material maintained in connection with providing protective services to the President of the United States or any other individual pursuant to the authority of Title 18, United States Code, Section 3056;
- (k)(4) required by statute to be maintained and used solely as statistical records;
- (k)(5) investigatory material compiled solely for the purpose of determining suitability, eligibility, or qualifications for Federal civilian employment or for access to classified information, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished information pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence;
- (k)(6) testing or examination material used to determine individual qualifications for appointment or promotion in Federal Government service the release of which would compromise the testing or examination process;
- (k)(7) material used to determine potential for promotion in the armed services, the disclosure of which would reveal the identity of the person who furnished the material pursuant to a promise that his/her identity would be held in confidence.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1193607-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 151

Page 22 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 23 ~ b1; b3; b7E;
Page 25 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 26 ~ Duplicate;
Page 27 ~ b1; b3;
Page 28 ~ b1; b3;
Page 30 ~ b7E;
Page 31 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 32 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 33 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 34 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 35 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 36 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 37 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 38 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 39 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 40 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 41 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 42 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 46 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 47 ~ b7E;
Page 48 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 51 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 52 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 58 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 59 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 60 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 61 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 62 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 63 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 64 ~ Duplicate - serial 6;
Page 65 ~ Duplicate - serial 6;
Page 66 ~ Duplicate - serial 6;
Page 67 ~ Duplicate - serial 6;
Page 87 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 88 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 89 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 90 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 91 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 92 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 93 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 99 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 100 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 102 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 104 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 106 ~ b7D;
Page 108 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 110 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;

Page 111 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 113 ~ b7D;
Page 118 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7D; b7E;
Page 121 ~ b1; b3; b7E;
Page 125 ~ b1; b3; b7D;
Page 127 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 128 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 129 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 130 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 131 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 132 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 133 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 134 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 135 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 136 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 137 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 138 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 139 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 140 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 143 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 144 ~ b7E;
Page 147 ~ b1; b3; b7E;
Page 151 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 152 ~ b7E;
Page 153 ~ b7E;
Page 154 ~ b7E;
Page 157 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 158 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 159 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 160 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 161 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 162 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 163 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 164 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 165 ~ Duplicate;
Page 166 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 167 ~ b7E;
Page 168 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 169 ~ b7E;
Page 170 ~ b7E;
Page 171 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 172 ~ b7E;
Page 173 ~ b7E;
Page 174 ~ b7E;
Page 177 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 182 ~ b7E;
Page 183 ~ b7E;
Page 205 ~ b7D;
Page 207 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 209 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 210 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 214 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 215 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 216 ~ Referral/Consult;

Page 217 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 218 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 219 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 220 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 221 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 222 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 223 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 224 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 225 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 226 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 227 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 228 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 229 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 230 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 232 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 233 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 234 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 235 ~ b7E;
Page 236 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 237 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 238 ~ b7E;
Page 239 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 240 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 244 ~ b7E;
Page 245 ~ b7E;
Page 247 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 248 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 249 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 250 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 251 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 252 ~ b1; b3;
Page 253 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 254 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 255 ~ b1; b3;
Page 256 ~ b1; b3;
Page 257 ~ b1; b3;
Page 258 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 259 ~ b1; b3; b7E;
Page 260 ~ b1; b3;
Page 261 ~ b1; b3;
Page 262 ~ b1; b3;
Page 263 ~ b1; b3;
Page 266 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 267 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 275 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 276 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 288 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 289 ~ b7D;
Page 290 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7E;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

X	Deleted Page(s)	X
X	No Duplication Fee	X
X	For this Page	X

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

06/03/10
13:08:33

~~SECRET~~
FD-192

DECLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
ON 06-10-2013

ICMIPR01
Page 1

Title and Character of Case:

KHAN, SAMIR, ZAFAR
-

Date Property Acquired: 06/02/2010
Source from which Property Acquired: CART

Anticipated Disposition: Acquired By: Case Agent:

b6
b7c

Description of Property: 1B 10 Date Entered

MAXTOR 200GB HARD DRIVE S/N: Y60AVCZE CONTAINING COPY OF
KHAN'S BLOG

Barcode: E4278650

Location: ECC

06/03/2010

(U) (U) Case Number: 415M-CE-92639 (S) (S)
Owning Office: CHARLOTTE

~~SECRET~~

file



05/13/10
13:33:35

~~SECRET~~
FD-192

ICMIPR01
Page 1

Title and Character of Case:

KHAN, SAMIR, ZAFAR

Date Property Acquired: 05/12/2010
Source from which Property Acquired: CART

Anticipated Disposition: Acquired By: Case Agent:

b6
b7c

Description of Property: 1B 9
Date Entered

DECE2-COPY OF DECE1 HITACHI ITB HD S/N: MRZA15UP
DECE3-ARCHIVE/EXAM OF IPHONE-SEGATE 40GB HD S/N: 3HSONCZP

Barcode: EE4278635 Location: ECC CAB1 S5 05/13/2010

(U) (U) Case Number: 415M-CE-92639 (S) (S)
Owning Office: CHARLOTTE

~~SECRET~~

feh

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 01/18/2006

To: Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Charlotte
Field Intelligence Group
Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 801B-CE-91378 (Pending) 148
(U) 315M-CE-C90062 (Pending) 152

Title: (U) 315B-CE-92639
Intelligence Analysis and Production --
Counterterrorism

(U)

[REDACTED]
IT-OTHER

(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ FBI Charlotte Field Intelligence Group (FIG)

b5
b7E

(U)

~~Derived From:~~ Multiple Sources
~~Declassify On:~~ 12/01/2031

Reference: (U) 801B-CE-91378 Serial 136

(U)

~~(U)~~

b1
b3
b7A

Enclosure(s): (U) 1 black and white copy of drivers license
photograph of Samir Zafar Khan.

~~SECRET~~

315B-CE-92639-1
b6
b7C [REDACTED] 2007 0123-05.wpd

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 801B-CE-91378, 01/18/2006

Details: (S) FBI Charlotte FIG recommends [redacted] on 21 year old, Charlotte-resident Samir Zafar Khan, based on his jihadist rhetoric and FBI source reporting of his intention to travel to a Muslim state to conduct jihad. Samir Zafar Khan is

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

(S)

[redacted]
(see reference 801B-CE-91378 Serail 136).

(U) Background:

(S) The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan in November 2006 during open source research in support of [redacted]

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

(S)

(S)

(S)

[redacted] The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on 222.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

(U) Tanzeem-e-Islami:

(U) As previously reported in [redacted]

b7A
b7E

[redacted]
(U) Tanzeem-e-Islami of North America (TINA)/Islamic Organization of North America (IONA):

(S)

b1
b3

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 801B-CE-91378, 01/18/2006

(S)

b1
b3

(U) Tanzeem-e-Islami of North America (TINA) was given organizational independence by Tanzeem-e-Islami founder Dr. Israr Ahmad on July 28, 2003. TINA changed its name to Islamic Organization of North America (IONA) and moved its headquarters from Chicago, Illinois to Warren, Michigan circa 2004. Throughout the remainder of the communication TINA will be referenced as IONA.

(U) Samir Zafar Khan (see photographic enclosure):

(U) ~~(S)~~ Samir Zafar Khan's initial interest in IONA as stated on his eBlogger profile was not surprising considering that [REDACTED] is a long-standing Tanzeem-e-Islami member and [REDACTED] of IONA. What is interesting is that Samir Zafar Khan has broken away from IONA and may be distancing himself from Tanzeem-e-Islami. A recent posted article and discussions on Samir Zafar Khan's WEBLOG indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad. The FBI Charlotte FIG believes that WEBLOG postings by Samir Zafar Khan indicate an increasing hatred of the United States and potentially escalating steps toward a possible violent act of physical jihad.

b6
b7C

(U) [Analyst Comment] ~~(S)~~ The FIG recommends

[REDACTED]

b5
b7E

[End Comment]

(U) The following identifying data is provided on Samir Zafar Khan:

Name:	Samir Zafar Khan
AKA:	Samir ibn Zafar Khan
DOB:	12/25/1985 (age 21)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 801B-CE-91378, 01/18/2006

SSN: 091-80-3487
Address: 11231 Tradition View Dr
Charlotte, NC 28269
(Parents Home)
Home phone: 704-510-0656
[REDACTED]
Cell Phone: Unknown at this time.
Citizenship: United States (Naturalized)
Occupation: Self-identified College Student and Tutor

b6
b7C

(Associated Electronic Communications)

WEBLOGs:

<http://www.blogger.com/profile/5193604> (active)

Hosted by Google.

<http://inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com> (active)

Hosted by Wordpress.

Associated IP address: 71.687.62.210, cpe-071-068-062-
210.carolina.res.rr.com

<http://www.xanga.com/inshALLAHshaheed> (inactive)

Hosted by Xanga.

AOL Instant Messenger (AIM): inshALLAHshaheed

Email: tough13_sam@hotmail.com (priority)
inshallahshaheed@gmail.com (priority)
Samir.Khan@tanzeem.us

(U) [Analyst Comment] ~~(S)~~ The FIG recommends



b5
b7E

(U) Samir Zafar Khan WEBLOGS Gone Jihad:

(U) Samir Zafar Khan appears to have created at least two
fundamentalist Islamic, pro-jihad WEBLOGS since circa November
2004 and is a registered member on several other WEBLOGS with

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 801B-CE-91378, 01/18/2006

similar content. Samir Zafar Khan's first WEBLOG was created on xanga.com. He eventually shut down this WEBLOG due to errors he created in the script that caused it to crash repeatedly. This WEBLOG was linked to a Google-run eBlogger profile page on eBlogger.com/profile/5193604. The content of the xanga.com is no longer available online. However, the eBlogger profile is still available though it does not appear to be updated by Samir Zafar Khan.

(U) eBlogger Profile and The Old WEBLOG:

(U) The content of the eBlogger profile set up by Samir Zafar Khan appears to be unchanged and has likely been abandoned. The FIG believes that Samir Zafar Khan likely quit updating the eBlogger profile when he shut down the xanga.com sponsored WEBLOG. The eBlogger profile is not linked to his current WEBLOG entitled, "The ignored puzzle pieces of knowledge", and the content and tone of his self-introduction does not match that on his current WEBLOG. Though Samir Zafar Khan's age has updated on his eBlogger profile, this appears to be a computer generated update as the WEBLOG owner must enter a date of birth to establish the eBlogger profile. The unchanged content in his profile includes the following statement which indicates his early support of jihad as a mental struggle and not that of a physical struggle or warfare:

"...I am in complete agreement with the Islamic Revolution brought about by Prophet Muhammad....it was the absolute greatest internal revolution which led to the spreading of Islam, not by the sword, but by the hearts! Conquering a land is easy, but conquering a heart...well, you will need one heck of philosophy! I humbly welcome you to my blog."

"CONQUERING
HEARTS"
VS
LAND

(U) In addition to this apparent support of non-violent jihad expressed in his eBlogger introduction, his eBlogger profile states his interest in IONA. Samir Zafar Khan's interest in IONA no longer appears to be his current view as evidenced by an entry dated 1/8/2007 on his most current WEBLOG. Samir Zafar Khan notes in a commentary about IONA entitled "Refuting IONA's misunderstood concept" on his current WEBLOG that,

"...this movement is no longer taking me seriously since I left it, and I cannot, as

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 801B-CE-91378, 01/18/2006

long as I am around, let this ridiculous
version of Islam breathe the air that Allah
'Azza wa Jall blessed us with."

(U) The FIG believes that if he were continuing to update the older eBlogger profile then he would likely have removed his identification with IONA based on his expressed dissatisfaction with that organization in his 1/8/2007 WEBLOG commentary.

(U) Samir Zafar Khan's statements concerning IONA in "Refuting ION's misunderstood concept" was in response to an email from the Ameer of IONA most likely sent to [REDACTED] Samir Zafar Khan intercepted the email and took exception with comments by the Ameer of IONA that jihad was suicidal and that the real struggle is here in America and not abroad. It appears to have been these positions that have compelled Samir Zafar Khan to leave IONA. Samir Zafar Khan posted the private email suspected to have been sent to his father to his WEBLOG.

b6
b7C

[Analyst Comment] (U) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b5
b6
b7C
b7E

(U) A New WEBLOG Awakening: The ignored puzzle pieces of knowledge

(U) After shutting down his WEBLOG on xanga.com, Samir Zafar Khan opened a new WEBLOG on wordpress.com and registered the WEBLOG as inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com. He titled this WEBLOG, "The ignored puzzle pieces of knowledge". In the remainder of this communication Samir Zafar Khan's current WEBLOG on wordpress.com will be referred to as the inshallashaheed WEBLOG.

(U) [Analyst Comment] ~~(S)~~ In Arabic the term Inshalla means "If God wills it", or "When God wills it". The word Shaheed means "martyr". In addition to Samir Zafar Khan using this in the address of his current WEBLOG, he also uses this as his AOL Instant Messenger ID. The FIG believes [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b5
b7E

[End Comment]

~~SECRET~~

IONA'S
"ridiculous
version
of Islam"

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 801B-CE-91378, 01/18/2006

(U) The inshallashaheed WEBLOG "about page" contains an introduction to Samir Zafar Khan as did the previously discussed eBlogger profile. However, the content of this new introduction changed with what the FIG believes to be further indications of an escalation in his support for violent jihad. Furthermore, the entire inshallashaheed WEBLOG contains postings that support the act of violent jihad to include links to nearly 200 videos that graphically depict the killing of US soldiers in Iraq, suicide attacks on coalition facilities, and speeches by Ayman al Zawahiri and Usama bin Laden.

(U) In his introduction on the inshallahshaheed WEBLOG he clearly states his desire to bring about the Islamic Caliphate and that the west is a hypocrisy and that based on these beliefs that his readers should understand his political views. The desire to establish the Islamic Caliphate is a common goal among Islamists to include Al-Qai'da and the Taliban. He then goes on to make a new statement that,

"My furthest goals are beyond what most individuals look forward to and that is between myself and Allah 'Azza wa Jall'."

(U) In response to his statement about his goals a blogger identified as the 'Mujahideen Princess' responded on 6/20/2006,

"I think I have an idea what that 'goal' is =)."

(U) Another blogger identified as 'Abu Mujaddid' responded on 9/18/2006 that:

"Alhamdulillah, your views have changed since the last time I spoke to you and alhamdulillah it's good."

(U) ~~(S)~~ The FIG believes that the his initial comment about his goals being beyond those of most individuals and the responses to that statement by readers of his WEBLOG indicate that mentally he has moved further towards believing that an act of violent jihad and becoming a martyr would raise him to the highest levels of heaven. In support of this assessment, FBI New York source reporting from October 2006 [redacted] reveals

(S)

[redacted]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 801B-CE-91378, 01/18/2006

(U) ~~(S)~~ In an apparent email exchange between [] and Samir Zafar Khan on [] Samir Zafar Khan explains that he is

b7D

[Analyst Comment] ~~(S)~~ The reporting by []
[] clearly supports the FIG's

b1
b3
b5
b7D
b7E

~~(S)~~ []
~~(S)~~ [] [End Comment]

(U) The video page of inshallahshaheed WEBLOG contains approximately 200 videos of various jihad content to include a large number of videos of sniper, truckbombs, and improvised explosive device (IED) attacks on US military members and facilities in Iraq. Though Samir Zafar Khan includes a disclaimer in the introduction of this Video Page that states, "We present these videos for the public (whether of not we agree to them.)" the discussion that is posted following the video list reveals that Samir Zafar Khan supports the content of the videos.

(U) On 08/21/2006 a blogger identified as "Abdullah" submitted a link to a www.youtube.com video and indicated that Samir Zafar Khan might like it. Samir responded:

"...I have that video and walahi I love it because it shows their Iman [faith] and Yaqeen [certainty or commitment]. Especially the story about passing through 5 or 6 checkpoints without getting stopped and they kept saying to each other 'Tawakullah [reliance/keep your faith]...'".

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 801B-CE-91378, 01/18/2006

(U) ~~(S)~~ The content of this particular video was removed by youtube.com due to a terms of use violation (NFI). Based on the above comments made by Samir Zafar Khan and a review of the content of the majority of the videos he has posted to inshallahshaheed WEBLOG, the FIG suspects that the video showed an attack (possibly a truck-bomb) on US Troops in Iraq after passing through several security checkpoints.

(U) ~~(S)~~ Many of the blogger participants on the inshallahshaheed WEBLOG have screen names that appear to be derivatives of "Mujahid", meaning a person who does jihad. The term Mujahid is commonly associated with militant Islam. The FIG finds the interaction of two bloggers in particular to be of highest concern, [redacted] and [redacted].

b6
b7C

(U) [redacted]

(U) [redacted] wrote to Samir Zafar Khan on the inshallahshaheed WEBLOG requesting advice about Qitaal [fighting]. [redacted] writes:

"Inshallah I need some critical advice regard Qitaal I refuse to sit back and watch the ummah suffer like this I want Allah's pleasure and a place in janna al-firdows [the highest levels of heaven] but I realise...the average believer won't make it to janna al-firdows, I want to join the caravan but how am I too do this who's gonna perpapre me I'm willing - 'Ghazi'"

(U) ~~(S)~~ [redacted] appears to be expressing his desire to join the fighting abroad against the west in the global war on terrorism (GWOT), possibly in Iraq or Afghanistan. His reference of "...I want to join the caravan..." is a likely reference to the phrase, 'The caravan of martyrs' coined in the 1980's by the now deceased Sheikh Abdullah Azzam. The phrase 'The caravan of martyrs' is still used to describe the Mujahideen who die in battle.

b6
b7C

(U) Samir Zafar Khan responded on 10/5/2006 with several pieces of advice to include the following:

"I understand completely from where you are coming from, especially if you live in the West. ...this advice is for you and myself.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 801B-CE-91378, 01/18/2006

Know that the prophet (s) was absolutely correct when he said Paradise lies under the shade of the sword. Prepare yourself physically by working out fe Sabeelillah; so work harder than the Kafireen [non believer] who train to kill al Muslimeen. Please email me akhee and we can discuss some things, insAllah. My email is the hotmail one."

(U) ~~(S)~~ This passage shows Samir Zafar Khan's increasing frustration with living in the West and that he may already be preparing himself physically to join in combat against the United States and its allies in the GWOT. Of greater concern is the content of the conversation that appears to have been intended for the pseudo-privacy of Samir Zafar Khan's hotmail account. Based on the content of the discussion thread presented above the FIG has concerns that Samir Zafar Khan is using his email accounts to provide advise, recruit, or facilitate the travel of potential jihadist to the battlefields in Iraq or Afghanistan.

(U) The FIG has no further identifying information for

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

(U) [REDACTED]

(U) As previously mentioned, another blogger of concern is [REDACTED] an unidentified male who runs his own WEBLOG on blogspot.com entitled "[REDACTED]". Based on comments on this WEBLOG, [REDACTED] appears to be a 30 year old male, black-Muslim convert, living in the southern United States. [REDACTED] originally reached out to Samir Zafar Khan in September 2005 requesting his permission to link the [REDACTED] WEBLOG to the inshallahshaheed WEBLOG. Samir Zafar Khan agreed after viewing [REDACTED] WEBLOG and in his response asked [REDACTED] where in the South he lived. [REDACTED] does not appear to have responded in the discussion forum and may have gone to email to respond.

b6
b7C

[REDACTED]

(U) The introduction of [REDACTED] WEBLOG is states that he used to practice Christianity and that he is a male in his early thirties living in the Southern United States. He provides no further identifying information stating that he "...cannot give his real name or identity due to political reasons". He identifies his occupation as "Mujahid in training" and the first postings of his WEBLOG contain a series of graphic pictures of

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 801B-CE-91378, 01/18/2006

wounded and dead Muslim children, the rape of a woman by men wearing military clothing, and the lynching of African-Americans from the turn of the century with captions stating "Who's gonna pay for this?"

(U) Following the pictures, [] most recent entry into his WEBLOG, 1/5/2007, states:

b6
b7c

"You want to put an end to these things, get an assault rifle and get ready to meet Allah or keep fighting.

(U) [] continues in his WEBLOG that jihad is obligatory and that non-violent protest will not work. He encourages violent jihad in the United States, stating:

"If our struggle is here in the US, then it is still going to have to be a physical struggle, a violent one, in which those who choose to fight us or suppress Shariah for Muslims are shot to death and some of us are also killed. A violent one in which we kill and die in Allah's path."

(U) [] includes a threat to Law Enforcement in his WEBLOG in apparent response to an accusation that he is an undercover FBI agent. He begins by explaining to his WEBLOG readers the steps he believes the FBI has to do before arresting a subject. He uses this to justify why he will not identify himself or ask others to identify themselves or to meet with him. He writes,

"Most of what I won't do like meet any of you or trade names is for your own protection, because if they come for ME, insha'Allah I'll just pull my legally registered pistol and get to bustin on the agents or cops....And to those of you who ask why I don't give my name out of [if] I'm so fearless, I day rob a bank and give that money to some known terrorist, then ask me!"

(U) ~~(S)~~ Though [] appears to be avoiding personal contact with his readers the FIG is concerned that his rhetoric, especially concerning conducting violent jihad in the United

b6
b7c

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 801B-CE-91378, 01/18/2006

States could encourage Samir Zafar Khan of his path of escalation to actually conduct a terrorist act in the United States.

(U) ~~(S)~~ The recommended [redacted] on Samir Zafar Khan is intended to determine his threat potential to the United States homeland and US interests abroad. In addition this investigation may also help to identify the jihadist WEBLOG owners [redacted] and [redacted] who are of concern for similar reasons.

b6
b7C
b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~

b7E

(U) FBI Standing Intelligence Requirement Set on International Terrorism:

b7E

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 801B-CE-91378, 01/18/2006

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Discretionary)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE

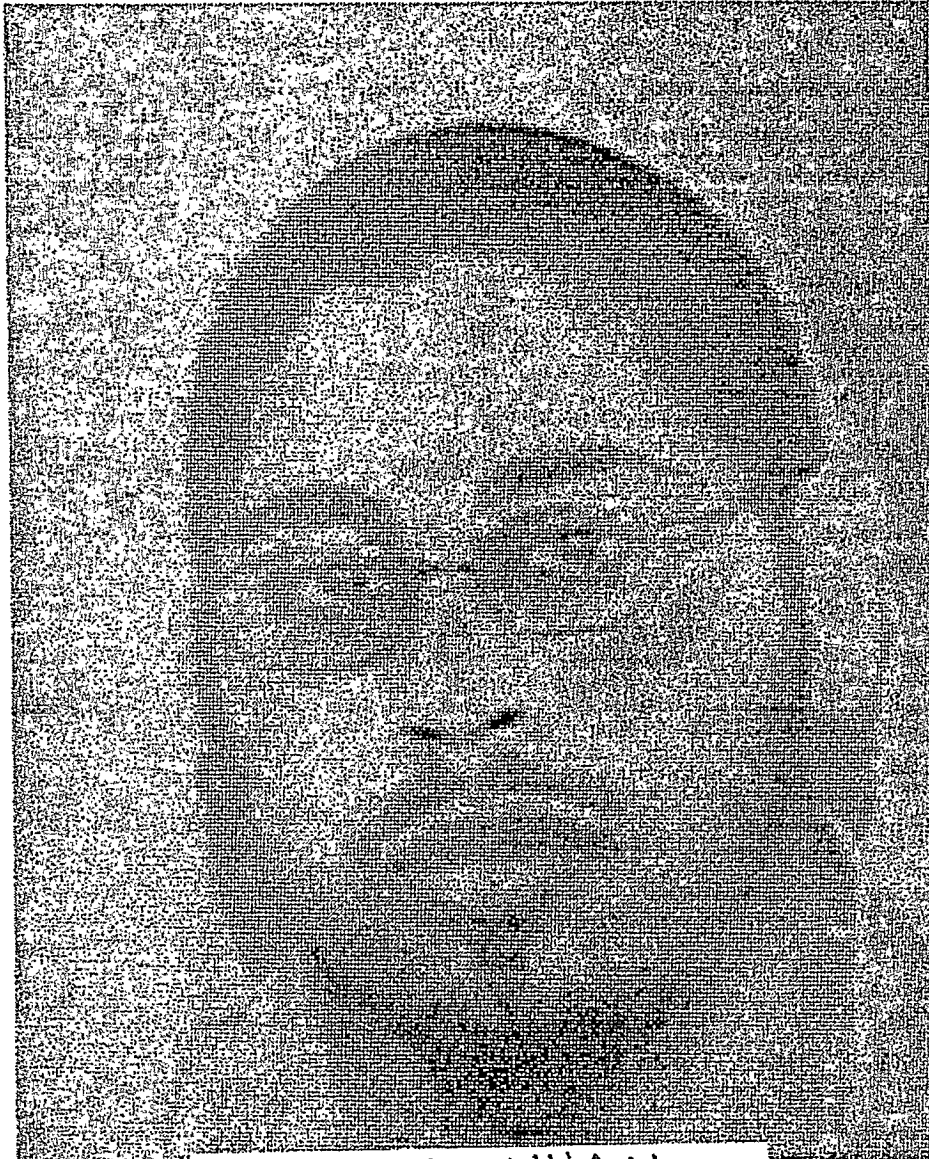
(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED] Samir Zafar Khan as recommended by
FBI Charlotte FIG.

b5
b7E

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 06-10-2013 BY ADG/C98W57B22



SAMIR Z. KHAN

11/17/10
13:58:08

~~SECRET~~
FD-192

DECLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
ON 06-10-2013

ICM
Page 1

Title and Character of Case:

KHAN, SAMIR, ZAFAR

Date Property Acquired: 10/19/2009
Source from which Property Acquired: SAMIR KHAR

Anticipated Disposition: Acquired By: Case Agent:

[Redacted]

b6
b7c

Description of Property: 1B 15
Date Entered

MENU W/ SAMIR KHAN'S HANDWRITING AND POSSIBLE FINGERPRINTS

Barcode: E4278938 Location: ECC 11/17/2010

(U) (U) Case Number: 415M-CE-92639 (S) (S)
Owning Office: CHARLOTTE
~~SECRET~~

415M-CE-92639-1B15
[Redacted]

~~SECRET~~

PLEASE ATTACH CURRENT IDENTIFIABLE PHOTOGRAPHS

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~//20320208

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 02/08/2007

To: Charlotte

From: Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS;

(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ Request sub files be opened.

(U) Derived From: G-3
Declassify On: 02/08/2032

(U) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

(U) Details: ~~(S)~~ The following sub files are requested to be opened
in the above captioned investigation:

Sub FIN: Financial
Sub FISUR: Surveillance/Technical Matters

♦♦

~~SECRET~~//20320208

b6
b7C

b5
b7E

b6
b7C

315B-CE-92639 - 3

039 [REDACTED] 02.50

~~SECRET~~//20320125

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE



DATE: 06-11-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-11-2038

U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Washington, D. C. 20535-0001

01/25/2007

(U) NOTICE

[Redacted]

b5
b7E

* Include any caveats required by the contents of this document, such as a FISA caveat, Grand Jury statement, etc. *

(U) File Number: 315B-CE-92639

(U) USPER x Presumed USPER Non-USPER

(U) ~~(S)~~ Individual x Group
If group, # of USPER group members:

(Note: A separate investigation should be opened on each member of a Group under investigation, as well as on the Group itself.)

(U) Subject Name: Samir Zafar Khan

(U) ~~(S)~~ [Redacted]

b5
b7E

U) [Redacted]

(S) [Redacted]

(S)

[Large Redacted Area]

b1
b3
b5

~~SECRET~~//20320125

315B-CE-92639-5

~~SECRET~~//20320125

Samir Zafar Khan

(S) ~~(S)~~ Charlotte Division is [redacted] Khan's threat potential based on his on-line anti-US and jihad rhetoric. [redacted]

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~ The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan in November 2006 during open source research in support of [redacted]

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

(S) The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

In addition, provide an unclassified narrative below that identifies the grounds for the investigation, including the *information or allegation* [redacted] or the *specific and articulable facts* [redacted] forming the basis of the investigation, per AGG/NSIG Parts II.C.1.a and II.D.1.

b5
b7E

Classified information, if necessary to identify the grounds for the investigation, should be segregated from the above in a separate paragraph that is clearly marked with the appropriate classification.

(S) [redacted]

b1
b3

(S) Please provide a narrative below addressing any sensitive circumstances noted.

(U) ~~(S)~~ Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 20320125

Revised May 4, 2004

~~SECRET~~//20320125

[REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)

From: [REDACTED] (CTD) (FBI)
Sent: Friday, February 16, 2007 12:34 AM
To: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)
Cc: [REDACTED] CJIS) (FBI)
Subject: [REDACTED] ENTRY CONFIRMATION - SAMIR KHAN [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED
NON-RECORD



CE-92639.xml (22
KB)

* The following serves as an official notification - No Electronic
Communication will be sent*

[REDACTED] received your electronic FD-930 for KHAN, SAMIR ZAFAR.

b7E

The Electronic FD-930 was uploaded under case file: 315B-CE-92639, ser
6.

Please use the attached updated FD-930 when making any further
modifications or removal to the case. If you have any questions, please
feel free to contact me by email.

* The above serves as an official notification - No Electronic Communication will be
sent*

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 1/29/2007

To: Counterterrorism

Attn:

SSA [REDACTED]

Charlotte

Attn: SA [REDACTED] ✓

Squad 6

Chicago

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

CT-6

Dallas

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

CT-2

New York

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

OI-2

CT-3

From: New York

Squad CT-4

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #:

(S)

(S)

(S)

(S)

(U) ~~(S)~~

(S)

(S)

V315B-CE-92639 (Pending) - 7

Title: (S)

(S)

(S)

(S)

(U) ~~(S)~~

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN

IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA

~~SECRET~~b6
b7C
b7Eb1
b3

~~SECRET~~

To: Counterterrorism From: New York
Re: (S) [redacted] 1/29/2007

b1
b3

(S) [redacted]

(S) [redacted]

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ Synopsis: To provide information from a source.

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~

~~Derived From : G-3~~
~~Declassify On: 25X1-HUMAN~~

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ Details: On January 29, 2007, SA [redacted] and
Detective [redacted] of the New York Office spoke with [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted] provided the following information:

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

b7D
b7E

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

(S) [redacted]

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7D

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Counterterrorism From: New York
Re: (S) [REDACTED] 1/29/2007

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 1
Type: POSITIVE INTELLIGENCE (DISSEMINATED OUTSIDE FBI)

[REDACTED]

Claimed By:

SSN: [REDACTED]

Name: [REDACTED]

Squad: CT4

Number: 1
Type: POSITIVE INTELLIGENCE (DISSEMINATED OUTSIDE FBI)

[REDACTED]

Claimed By:

SSN: [REDACTED]

Name: [REDACTED]

Squad: CT4

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Counterterrorism From: New York
Re: (S) [REDACTED] 1/29/2007

b1
b3

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON DC

(U) Read and clear.

Set Lead 2: (Info)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NC

(U) Squad 6: Read and clear.

Set Lead 3: (Info)

CHICAGO

AT CHICAGO, IL

(U) CT-6: Read and clear.

Set Lead 4: (Info)

DALLAS

AT DALLAS, TX

(U) CT-2: Read and clear.

Set Lead 5: (Info)

NEW YORK

AT NEW YORK, NY

(U) CT-3: Read and clear.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Counterterrorism From: New York
Re: (S) [REDACTED] 1/29/2007

b1
b3
b7E

Set Lead 6: (Action)

NEW YORK

AT NEW YORK, NY

[REDACTED] (U) OI-2: Review EC for [REDACTED] potential and disseminate
[REDACTED] if appropriate.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

DATE: 06-11-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-11-2038~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 02/15/2007

To: ✓ Charlotte

From: Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)
(U) 315T-CE-C90283 2164(U) Title: (S) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER
THAN AL QAEDA

Synopsis: (U) Claim statistical accomplishment.

b7E

(U) Derived From: G-3
Declassify On: 02/15/2032(U) Details: (S) [REDACTED]
based to determine his threat potential based on his online anti-
(S) US and violent jihad rhetoric. [REDACTED]b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E(S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]~~SECRET~~

315B-CE-92639-8

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 02/15/2007

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 1
Type: [REDACTED] (ANALYSIS-FIG)

b6
b7C
b7E

Claimed By:
SSN: [REDACTED]
Name: [REDACTED]
Squad: 6

Number: 1
Type: [REDACTED]

Claimed By:
SSN: [REDACTED]
Name: [REDACTED]
Squad: 6

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 02/20/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: NC JTTF;
[REDACTED]

From: Charlotte

Squad 6/JTTF

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (S) [REDACTED]

(U) ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639 ✓ (Pending)

Title: (S) [REDACTED]

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN

Synopsis: (S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED](U) ~~(S)~~~~Derived From : G-3~~
~~Declassify On: 02/20/2032~~Details: (S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]b1
b3
b6
b7Cb1
b3~~SECRET~~

051 [REDACTED] 01.542

315B-CE-92639-14

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (S) [REDACTED] 02/20/2007

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 2

(S) Type: [REDACTED]

Claimed By:

SSN: [REDACTED]

Name: [REDACTED]

Squad: JTTF

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

Reference: 01ZP00002T
Msg Key : QDF
Date/Time: 20070125154830
Source : DMVISSNM

01ZP00002T.DMVISSNM.QDF.20070125154830.
TO: FBJ -080582 20070125 15:48:30 2C023F14D6
FROM: DMVISSNM 20070125 15:48:30

N.C. DRIVER LICENSE SYSTEM
RESPONSE BASED UPON:

NAME: KHAN, SAMIR CITY:
COUNTY: BIRTH DATE: 12/25/1985 AGE: RACE: O SEX: M PAGES: 7
ATTENTION:

DRIVER ISSUANCE RESPONSE

NAME: KHAN SAMIR ZAFAR
ADDRESS: 11231 TRADITION VIEW DR
CITY: CHARLOTTE STATE: NC ZIP: 282691416 TOTAL POINTS: 0
DOB: 12-25-1985 HEIGHT: 5 FT. 07 IN. SEX: M EYES: BRO HAIR: BRO RACE: O
PRIMARY LICENSE NO: 25188737
SECONDARY LICENSE NO: NON-RESIDENT MILITARY: N
ORG. ISS.DT: 03-09-06 OS DL NO: OS STATE:

*** DRIVER LICENSE STATUS: CLS C ACTIVE ***

CLASS	GRP	LIC	TYP	ISSUE	DT	EXPIR	DT	CDL	DISQ	PROB	LMT	COND	PRIV	RESTR	STATUS
C		O		03-09-06		12-25-10		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	ACTIVE

ENDORS: RESTRICT: 1
* END OF MESSAGE *

Jan 23, 2007 3:23:09 PM

CMD==>

01/23/07

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 06-11-2013 BY NSICG/C98W57B22

PAGE 1 OF 1

W6 - WAGE HISTORY FILE

SSN: 091 80 3487

NAME 1: KHAN

EMPLOYER INFORMATION

ACCT NO.	NAME	NAME	QTR	ST	DATE	---USED---	QUARTER	ACTIVITY
							EARNINGS	SEA DATE CD
1260627	THE FINISH LINE I	KHAN	3/2004				218.03	N 11/16/04 A
0264039	ONE-STOP CELLULAR	KHAN	2/2006				3,611.53	N 09/20/06 A
0211661	SPHERION ATLANTIC	KHAN	3/2006				169.50	N 11/03/06 A

(1)

3158-16-92639-18

Jan 23, 2007 3:24:45 PM

CMD==> EMM 0211661

XT152M2 EMPLOYER MASTER RECORD DATE: 01/23/2007

ACCT NO: 02-11-661

FID NO: 65-0945233

CREATED: 10/13/1999

SPHERION ATLANTIC ENTERPRISES LLC

COUNTY : WAKE

C/O UC EXPRESS

FTA :

P O BOX 283

LOCAL OFF: 07200

ST LOUIS

MO 63166-0283

BUS PHONE: (954) 938 - 7600

CONTACT:

TITLE:

PHONE: ()

E-MAIL:

REMITTERS: CLM: 011833 TAX: 000476

SIC: 7363

NAICS: 561330

STATUS: ACTIVE

EFFECTIVE:

==>

b6
b7C

Jan 23, 2007 3:25:22 PM

CMD==> EMM 0264039

XT152M2

EMPLOYER MASTER RECORD DATE: 01/23/2007

ACCT NO: 02-64-039

FID NO: 54-2036392

CREATED: 07/27/2001

ONE-STOP CELLULAR INC

ATTN: [REDACTED]

216 COLLINS DR

DANVILLE

VA 24540-5938

COUNTY : ALAMANCE

FTA : [REDACTED]

LOCAL OFF: 02300

BUS PHONE: (336) 538 - 1226

CONTACT: [REDACTED]

PHONE: ([REDACTED]

E-MAIL:

TITLE: PRES/CONTACT

[REDACTED]@ONESTOPCELLULAR.COM

REMITTERS: CLM:

TAX:

SIC: 5731

NAICS: 443112

STATUS: ACTIVE

EFFECTIVE:

==>

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 06-11-2013 BY NSICG/C98W57B22

b6
b7C

Jan 23, 2007 3:25:43 PM

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 06-11-2013 BY NSICG/C98W57B22

CMD==> EMM 1260627

XT152M2 EMPLOYER MASTER RECORD DATE: 01/23/2007

ACCT NO: 12-60-627

FID NO: 35-1537210

CREATED: 11/23/1985

THE FINISH LINE INC

COUNTY : MECKLENBURG

C/O EMPLOYERS UNITY INC

FTA :

P O BOX 749000

LOCAL OFF: 02600

ARVADA

CO 80006-9000

BUS PHONE: (317) 634 - 8638

CONTACT:

TITLE:

PHONE: () - EXT:

E-MAIL:

REMITTERS: CLM: 011837 TAX: 002836

SIC: 5661

NAICS: 448210

STATUS: ACTIVE

EFFECTIVE:

==>

b6
b7c

Login

Services Company Forum Blog Buzz

Employment Agencies
Find Temporary Employment
Agencies in your area -
SuperPages.com
www.SuperPages.com

Temporary Staffing
Find Local, Regional, National
Talent - Meet Your Hiring Needs!
www.monster.com

San jose temporary jobs
Find Job Listings & Openings by
Location, Industry or Keyword
www.monster.com

Executive Job Listings
Thousands of Executive Job
Listings Top Employers and
Recruiters.
www.6figurejobs.com

[Ads by Google](#)

[Advertise on this site](#)

Company Histories: A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S T U V W X Y Z

Search thousands of company histories:

Search

Address:
2050 Spectrum Boulevard
Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
U.S.A.

Phone: (954) 938-7600
Toll Free: 800-900-4686
Fax: (954) 938-7666

Statistics:
Public Company
Incorporated: 1992 as Interim Services Inc.
Employees: 370,000
Sales: \$2.71 billion (2001)
Stock Exchanges: New York
Ticker Symbol: SFN
NAIC: 561320 Temporary Help Services

Company Perspectives:

Spherion delivers recruitment, outsourcing and technology solutions that measurably enhance workplace performance. Spherion was a pioneer in the temporary staffing industry. Over the past 55 years, it has screened and placed millions of individuals in flexible and full-time jobs that have ranged from administrative and industrial positions to a host of professions that include accounting, finance, sales, marketing, manufacturing, engineering, law, human resources and technology. Spherion's broad-based experience in recruiting is founded on an in-depth understanding of the workforce and the issues that drive performance. It has extended this expertise into high-value workforce management and outsourcing solutions that incorporate specialized knowledge of many workplace processes and technologies. It is these core competencies that Spherion offers to clients who want to more effectively plan, acquire and optimize talent to improve their bottom line.

Key Dates:

1956: Spherion's predecessor is founded.
1956: The healthcare market is entered for the first time.
1978: H & R Block, Inc. acquires Personnel Pool of America.

- 1991: H & R Block acquires Interim Systems Corporation and merges it with Personnel Pool of America.
- 1992: Interim Services Inc. is adopted as the new corporate title for the combined companies.
- 1994: H & R Block sells Interim Services to the public through an initial offering of stock.
- 1997: Michael Page Group is acquired.
- 1999: Norrell Corp. is acquired.
- 2000: Spherion Corporation is adopted as the new name for Interim Services.
- 2001: Michael Page Group is sold; Cinda Hallman is appointed president and chief executive officer.

Company History:

Spherion Corporation, formerly Interim Services Inc., is a temporary staffing and consulting firm serving more than 33,000 clients, including a substantial number of *Fortune* 100 corporations. Spherion operates 940 branch offices in eight countries, maintaining a presence in the United States, Australia, Canada, The Netherlands, New Zealand, the United Kingdom, Hong Kong, and Singapore. The company's business is divided into three operating segments: recruitment, technology, and outsourcing. These business segments provide blue-collar and white-collar staff on a temporary and permanent basis. Spherion's outsourcing business provides recruiting, customer support, and administrative support on a long-term basis.

Origins

Spherion, a name adopted at the dawn of the 21st century, was the corporate title for a staffing services business whose roots stretched back to 1946. Throughout the course of the 20th century, the company underwent numerous name changes as the range of the services it provided expanded. Originally, however, the company was formed to provide temporary help to businesses involved in industrial and light industrial activities, giving the firm blue-collar roots that would be still evident a half century later. Service expansion ensued in the decades to follow, highlighted by a signal diversification during the mid-1960s. In 1966, the company began providing temporary workers to nursing and home care clients, marking the beginning of the company's involvement in the healthcare industry. The next defining moment in the company's development occurred roughly 20 years later, its arrival engendered by the intervention of accounting firm H & R Block, Inc.

In August 1978, H & R Block acquired the company, which at the time was operating as Personnel Pool of America, Inc. A little more than a decade later, in January 1991, H & R Block acquired another temporary service business named Interim Systems Corporation. Interim Systems operated in essentially the same business areas as Personnel Pool, providing clerical, secretarial, industrial, and healthcare personnel. Interim Systems maintained 178 branch offices--a significant measure of a staffing services firm's size--operating its offices in 20 states and three Canadian provinces. On the last day of 1991, H & R Block combined the two companies, creating a large, North American staffing services firm with considerable expertise in supplying blue-collar workers on a contract basis. On June 15, 1992, the new combined company changed its name to Interim Services Inc., the direct predecessor to Spherion.

Acquisition Spree Triggered by Independence in 1994

H & R Block held on to Interim Services for roughly two years before spinning the company off. On January 27, 1994, Interim Services completed its initial public offering (IPO) of stock, debuting at \$20 per share. At the time of the IPO, the company operated 373 offices in the United States and Canada, but that figure soon would change. Interim Services' IPO marked the beginning of an aggressive expansion campaign whose intensity carried on throughout the 1990s. During the first two years of the buying spree, the company acquired 14 staffing services companies whose aggregate revenues amounted to \$265 million.

During the first year of the acquisition campaign, Interim Services acquired five companies, adding \$41.4 million to its sales volume. The first of the five acquisitions was the June 1994 purchase of Community Home Health Professionals, which operated four offices and generated \$3 million in annual revenue. The acquisition provided a boost to Interim Services' involvement in the healthcare industry, as did the next acquisition, completed in August, the \$1.2 million-in-sales, one-office Med South Health Care. The largest acquisition of the year followed next, the September purchase of Hospital Staffing Services. Hospital Staffing operated 18 offices, generating \$23.5 million in annual sales. After acquiring Therapy Staff Services/Gulf Rehabilitation in October, which added another \$12 million in annual revenue, the company completed its only acquisition outside the healthcare sector. In December, Interim Services purchased ICS Temporary Services, which was grouped within the company's commercial staffing division. With one office, ICS generated a \$1.6 million a year in revenue.

As Interim Services proceeded with its ambitious expansion plan, the acquisitions completed were grouped within two divisions: commercial, which included two units, commercial staffing and professional services; and healthcare. The commercial staffing segment served clients who needed temporary personnel with clerical and light industrial skills. The segment also aided in the management of temporary and permanent personnel. Interim Services' professional services segment offered consulting and staffing services tailored for clients whose needs fell into information technology (IT), legal, accounting, and human resource

areas. The company's healthcare division provided physicians, nurses, therapists, home health aides, and home companions.

After spending nearly all of its attention in 1994 on bolstering its healthcare segment, Interim Services turned its attention to its other business areas in 1995. In June, the company completed two acquisitions, both of which were organized into its professional services division. OCS Services & Group and Career Associates each operated five offices; together generating \$21.1 million in annual revenue. In September, the company acquired Juntunen, adding two offices and \$13.6 million in sales, and in November, the company acquired Hernand & Partners, an operator of three offices with \$2.7 million in revenue. The largest acquisition of the year joined Interim Services' fold in December and, like all the acquisitions completed in 1995, was absorbed by the company's professional services segment. The company acquired in December was Computer Power Group, an \$81 million-in-sales company with 17 offices.

In 1996 Interim Services added \$105 million to its revenue base through acquisitions, completing a two-year expansion plan that left the company with 998 offices. The largest purchase of the year occurred in May, when the company acquired Brandon Systems Corp., a professional services concern with 32 offices and \$89 million in annual revenue. During the year, Interim Services also purchased Allround/Interplan, a commercial staffing company based in The Netherlands, part of the Interim Services' ongoing efforts to establish a presence overseas. By the end of the year, the company was providing staffing services in the United States, Puerto Rico, Canada, The Netherlands, and the United Kingdom. Revenues for the year eclipsed \$1 billion, making Interim Services, according to its calculations, the fourth largest provider of staffing services in the United States and the seventh largest in the world. At this point in its development, Interim Services derived 53 percent of its sales from commercial staffing services, 27 percent from professional services, and 20 percent from healthcare.

During the latter half of the 1990s, Interim Services completed roughly 20 acquisitions. Some of the acquisitions were quite small, similar in size to the more diminutive of the companies acquired between 1994 and 1996. Several of the companies represented massive acquisitions for Interim Services, beginning with the April 1997 acquisition of Michael Page Group PLC, a London-based staffing services company. The transaction was valued at \$578 million, roughly four times the value of Michael Page in 1993, giving Interim Services ownership of a specialist in providing job placements for junior and senior management. Under the terms of the acquisition, Michael Page was allowed to retain its identity and operate as a complementary business to Interim Services, rather than being absorbed by the Ft. Lauderdale, Florida-based concern.

The rapidly growing economy during the late 1990s created fertile soil for most companies, but for temporary staffing firms the halcyon years presented their own challenges. Unemployment rates fell to historic lows, making it difficult for Interim Services to find applicants for its temporary and permanent placement services. To adjust to the problems presented by a robust economy, Interim Services began marketing itself as a recruiter for its clients instead of broadcasting itself as a temporary employment agency. As this shift in market orientation was underway, the company completed a strategically significant acquisition.

In March 1999, Interim Services announced that it was acquiring one of its rivals, Norrell Corp. The merger, a \$553 million stock deal, gave Interim Services nearly 400 new offices, making it the third largest temporary staffing company in the United States, trailing only Manpower Inc. and Kelly Services. Norrell Corp., founded by Guy Millner, who twice entered Georgia's gubernatorial race, operated as a temporary employment company, serving some of the largest companies in the country, including Coca-Cola, United Parcel Service, and IBM. The merger, hailed as a good strategic fit by industry observers, gave Interim Services a \$300 million outsourcing unit and call center service, two businesses the Ft. Lauderdale company did not previously own. The transaction also significantly strengthened Interim Services' technology, accounting, and commercial staffing operations.

Signs of Problems Emerging in 2000

Problems surfaced at Interim Services at roughly the same time the company adopted Spherion as its new corporate title. In March 2000, Spherion fell short of its earnings estimates for the first time, leading to internal and external scrutiny that sparked dramatic changes. An economic downturn exacerbated the financial burdens wrought by the company's near decade-long acquisition campaign. Between 1989 and 2000, the company's revenues had increased from \$593 million to \$2.1 billion in large part through acquisitions. The period framed the tenure of Raymond Marcy, who as chief executive officer had orchestrated the acquisition spree. Industry pundits charged that Marcy and his management team had underestimated the costs incurred from absorbing the 35 acquisitions completed during the period, leaving the company hobbled by debt as the economic climate soured.

The search for a solution to Spherion's problems led to divestitures, substantial layoffs, and new management. By the fall of 2000, the company had retained Credit Suisse Boston as an advisor to determine what should be done with the Michael Page division. In the spring of 2001, the company decided to sell Michael Page to the public through an IPO, netting \$186 million when the offering was completed. In April 2001, Marcy resigned as chairman, chief executive officer, and president, ushering in a new era for the company, one led by Cinda A. Hallman.

Hallman left her post as vice-president of global systems and processes at Du Pont Co. to join Spherion as its new president and chief executive officer. During Hallman's first months of stewardship, Spherion implemented a series of cost-cutting measures, including laying off 700 employees, reducing administrative expenses, and shuttering 100 of its branch offices. The company divested several consulting companies it had acquired in recent years and, of significance, it exited the healthcare market. In addition, the company officially terminated its acquisition campaign in 2001. Spherion announced that it had no intention to complete any sizable acquisitions in the coming years, except for small purchases in the company's new areas of emphasis, recruitment and outsourcing.

Hallman espoused an altered vision of Spherion's future. To cure the company's ills, she intended to exploit the economic downturn by focusing on outsourcing, that is, handling recruiting, customer support, and administrative tasks, such as secretarial work, for companies. Aside from providing a new source of growth for the company, outsourcing was expected to impart greater financial stability to Spherion, creating long-term customers. Outsourcing contracts typically ran for five years, making Spherion's ability to predict its financial future more acute. Looking ahead, Hallman was attempting to double Spherion's revenues from outsourcing contracts by 2004, hoping to reach the \$1 billion mark. "We've got our timing right," Hallman said in November 26, 2001 interview with *Forbes*. "We just have to get off our butts and move."

Principal Subsidiaries: Spherion Financial Corporation; Spherion (Europe) Inc.; Spherion Technology (UK) Limited; Spherion Assessment Inc.; Norrell Corporation; Spherion (Europe) Staffing Limited (U.K.); Spherion Limited (Ireland); Spherion Recruitment Group B.V. (Netherlands); Spherion Australia Pty. Ltd.; Spherion (S) Pte. Ltd. (Singapore); Spherion Limited (Hong Kong).

Principal Operating Units: Recruitment; Technology; Outsourcing.

Principal Competitors: Adecco S.A.; Manpower, Inc.; Kelly Services, Inc.

Find a New Job Today
Millions of jobs posted right now.
A better way to search for jobs.
www.indeed.com

CVPR Research
Project-Based Recruitment:
Professional to Executive Level.
cprf@groundwork.com/cprf-rek...

PARCER Management
Providing Clients & Vendors w/
The Latest In Contact Staffing
Software
www.adouStaff.com

Soft Labs Employment
Get Staffing, Job Evaluation, Pre-
Employment & Drug Testing
Today.
www.softlabemployment.com

Ads by Google

Advertise on this site

Further Reading:

- Aneiros, Fabian, "Spherion Rides Cyclical Market, Adds Online Services," *South Florida Business Journal*, June 15, 2001, p. 44.
- Coppola, Vincent, "HDC Shows Businesses Spherion Is the 'Better Way,'" *ADWEEK Southwest*, September 16, 2002, p. 4.
- Davis, Katy Eckmann, "Interim Services' Help Wanted TV Recruits College Grads, Not Temps," *ADWEEK Southwest*, June 1, 1998, p. 5.
- Fakler, John T., "Analyst Cuts Outlook As Spherion's September Slides," *South Florida Business Journal*, November 9, 2001, p. 20.
- German, Clifford, "Interim Buys Page in Pounds 346M Cash Deal," *Independent*, March 4, 1997, p. 15.
- Gordon, Joanne, "Desperate Times," *Forbes*, November 26, 2001, p. 89.
- Joyner, Tammy, "Florida-Based Rival Purchases Norrell," *Atlanta Journal-Constitution*, March 26, 1999, p. E1.
- Martinson, Jane, "US Recruitment Group Buys Michael Page for Pounds 346M," *Financial Times*, March 4, 1997, p. 19.
- Roberts, Ricardo, "Spherion Speaks of Spinning Off Its Michael Page Unit," *Mergers & Acquisitions Report*, October 23, 2000.
- "Staffing Services Company Spherion Reports \$8.6 Million Loss for Second Quarter," *Daily Business Review*, August 2, 2002, p. A5.
- Weiss, Todd R., "Du Pont IT Exec Quits to Be CEO," *Computerworld*, April 16, 2001, p. 20.

Source: *International Directory of Company Histories*, Vol. 52. St. James Press, 2003.

Contract Us Terms of Service Privacy Policy License

~~SECRET~~//20320207

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 02/07/2007

To: Charlotte

From: Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(S) Case ID #:

(U)

315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

Title: (S)

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS;

(U) Synopsis:

(S)

Investigations briefed to AUSA [REDACTED]

(U)

Derived From: G-3

Declassify On: 02/07/2032

(U)

(U) Details: (S) On 01/30/2007, the above cases were briefed to Assistant United States Attorney [REDACTED] Present in this meeting were members of the NCJTTF: [REDACTED] and a representative of the Field Intelligence Group. [REDACTED]

(U) (S) [REDACTED] discussed the potential violations of Federal Law: Providing Material Support, a violation of 18 USC, sections 2339A and 2339B; and Solicitation, violation of 18 USC, section 373.

(U)

(S)

During discussions of Samir Khan's email/blogs, [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

b1
b3
b6
b7C

b5
b6
b7C
b7E

b5
b7E

[REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)

To: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)
Subject: RE: Charge out

Also- while going through the file, I found a couple others...

Serials 20& 21 have been put to subfile FISUR. *3+52*
Serial 345 has been put into sub FIN.

From: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)
Sent: Tuesday, October 21, 2008 2:22 PM
To: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)
Subject: Charge out

UNCLASSIFIED
NON-RECORD

[REDACTED]
I need several serials charged out... the Case Agent has a subfile for all case expenditures and he wants all draft requests to go there. They are

315N-CE-92639 serials
56, 139, 143, 180, 210, 220, 221, 222, 263, 270, 280, 281, 285, 306, 320, 321, 322, 325, 342 & 343.

They have all been put in subfile CE, as requested by the case agent.

Respectfully,

[REDACTED]
SST Squad 6/JTTF- Charlotte Division
[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

From: [redacted] (CJIS) (FBI)
Sent: Tuesday, March 13, 2007 9:42 AM
To: [redacted] (CE) (FBI)
Cc: [redacted] (CE) (FBI)
Subject: SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
SECRET
RECORD 801D-HQ-A1550342,315B-CE-92639 ²⁴ -22

b6
b7C

Note: This Email communication is being sent to the assigned case agent for discretionary action. A copy is being forwarded to the FIG Supervisor for information only.

[redacted] (Charlotte Field Office),

The CJIS Division Intelligence Group (CDIG) receives a copy of all [redacted] entries from [redacted]. I was made aware that you have a 315 [redacted] subject named **SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN**. As a proactive approach to assist the FBI's Field Offices, the CDIG will conduct queries on all of the CJIS systems (listed below) on these subjects. I have found the following information for your subject:

b5
b7E

NCIC III Search - (Biographic data)

Subject: **SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN**
Date of Birth: **12/25/1985**

I have also attached an NCIC Offline Search which provides data on subject as early as 01/01/1990.



NCIC Offline SearchKhanS.DOC (59 KB)
Example.do...

In addition to providing you with these NCIC search results, I searched our other CJIS Division systems and databases listed below.

The National Crime Information Center (NCIC)

The NCIC is a nationwide, computerized information system established as a service to all criminal justice agencies; federal, state, tribal, and local. For NCIC purposes, criminal justice information is defined as "information collected by criminal justice agencies that is needed for the performance of their legally authorized, required function. As an additional capability, an NCIC off-line search is a special technique that can be used to obtain information not available through an on-line inquiry. The results may provide relevant investigative information. An off-line search of the NCIC transaction log can reveal any activity that occurred on a particular individual or item of property. This could assist an investigator in locating an item of property, determine the proximity of an alibi, and track the route of a person of interest.

The Integrated Automated Fingerprint Identification System (IAFIS)

b6
b7C

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN.rtf

22

The IAFIS is a national fingerprint and criminal history system. The IAFIS provides automated fingerprint search capabilities, latent searching capability, electronic image storage, and electronic exchange of fingerprints and responses, 24 hours a day, 365 day a year. As a result of submitting fingerprints electronically, agencies receive electronic responses to criminal ten-print fingerprint submissions within two hours and within 24 hours for civil fingerprint submissions.

The Interstate Identification Index (III)

The III program provides for the decentralized interstate exchange of Criminal History Record Information (CHRI) and functions as part of the CJIS Division's IAFIS. The III provides a means of conducting national criminal history record searches for criminal justice and other purposes as specified by federal, state, tribal, and local laws. Any authorized criminal or noncriminal justice agency may access the III. Generally, records are provided to requesters within seconds of requests transmitted over the FBI's NCIC network to III. This rapid availability of information is invaluable to investigators, prosecutors, courts, and other III users.

**The National Instant Criminal Background Checks System (NICS)
"Denial Records Only"**

The Brady Handgun Violence Prevention Act of 1993 required the Attorney General to establish the NICS. This system is utilized by the Federal Firearms Licensees (FFLs) to conduct background checks on potential buyers of firearms. The purpose of the check is to ensure national security and public safety by providing the timely determination of a person's eligibility to possess firearms or explosives in accordance with federal law. The NICS is a name based system only. The CDIG is only authorized to request a search of the NICS denial records if we have reason to believe these individual(s) were denied firearms or explosives. This search is requested on a case by case basis and conducted by the FBI NICS staff only.



If further assistance can be provided by the CDIG, please contact Management and Program Analyst,

b7E

b6
b7C

[REDACTED]
Management and Program Analyst
CJIS Division Intelligence Group (CDIG)
Module D3
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

~~DERIVED FROM: G-3 FBI Classification Guide G-3, dated 1/97, Foreign CounterIntelligence
Investigations
DECLASSIFICATION EXEMPTION 1
SECRET~~

63 2007-01-25-15.49.34.206150
1N0103040040F01QXS.QXS.NCFBICE01.NAM/KHAN,SAMIR ZAFAR.DOB/19851225
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

63 2007-01-25-15.49.33.508750
1N0103040040F02QW .QW.NCFBICE01.NAM/KHAN,SAMIR
ZAFAR.DOB/19851225.0LN/25188737
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

63 2007-01-25-15.48.47.970753
1N0103040040EF1QXS.QXS.NCFBICE01.NAM/KHAN,SAMIR ZAFAR.DOB/19851225
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

63 2007-01-25-15.48.47.186367
1N0103040040EF2QW .QW.NCFBICE01.NAM/KHAN,SAMIR
ZAFAR.DOB/19851225.0LN/25188737
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

63 2007-01-25-15.48.46.448241
1N0103040040EE1QXS.QXS.NCFBICE01.NAM/KHAN,SAMIR ZAFAR.DOB/19851225
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

63 2007-01-25-15.48.45.526471
1N0103040040EE2QW .QW.NCFBICE01.NAM/KHAN,SAMIR
ZAFAR.DOB/19851225.0LN/25188737
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

63 2007-01-13-13.55.03.883172
1N011CCA00550B1QXS.QXS.NCFBICE00.NAM/KHAN,SAMIR ZAFAR.DOB/19851225
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

63 2007-01-13-13.55.03.129050
1N011CCA00550B2QW .QW.NCFBICE00.NAM/KHAN, SAMIR
ZAFAR.DOB/19851225.0LN/25188737
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

63 2007-01-13-13.54.11.898450
1N011CCA00550A1QXS.QXS.NCFBICE00.NAM/KHAN, SAMIR ZAFAR.DOB/19851225
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

63 2007-01-13-13.54.11.580229
1N011CCA00550A2QW .QW.NCFBICE00.NAM/KHAN, SAMIR
ZAFAR.DOB/19851225.0LN/25188737
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

63 2006-11-21-15.12.51.065255
1N010304003BBE1QXS.QXS.NCFBICE01.NAM/KHAN, SAMIR.DOB/19851225
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

63 2006-11-21-15.12.50.854228
1N010304003BBE2QW
.QW.NCFBICE01.NAM/KHAN, SAMIR.DOB/19851225.SEX/M.RAC/U.SOC/091803487
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

63 2006-11-02-09.35.12.769842
1N011CCA0048361QXS.QXS.NCFBICE00.NAM/KHAN, SAMIR ZAFAR.DOB/19851225
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

63 2006-11-02-09.35.12.544846
1N011CCA0048362QW .QW.NCFBICE00.NAM/KHAN, SAMIR
ZAFAR.DOB/19851225.0LN/25188737
ORI IS FBI CHARLOTTE 704 377-9200

THE DATA PROVIDED IS FROM THE BDAT THROUGH THE FOLLOWING DATE: 03-07-2007
END OF REPORT REPORT DATE: 03-08-2007

TOTAL RECORDS REPORTED: 82 TOTAL RECORDS PROCESSED: 83

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 04/17/07 Time: 10:38

Case ID: 315B-CE-92639 Serial: 23

Description of Document:

Type : OTHER
Date : 03/08/07
To : CHARLOTTE
From : CHARLOTTE
Topic: SURVEILLANCE LOG RE 11231 TRADITION VIEW DRIVE

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

wrong file (tm)

Transferred to:

Case ID: 315B-CE-92639-FISUR Serial: 10

Employee:

b6
b7c

~~SECRET~~//

BT

~~S E C R E T~~ .

SERIAL: (U)

COUNTRY: (U) UNITED STATES (US) .

IPSP: (U) IFC2410; IFC2400.

(U) SUBJ: CIRCA 2004 CREATION OF PRO-JIHADIST WEBLOG BY AN IDENTIFIED
USPER IN NORTH CAROLINA. ~~(S)~~

WARNING: (U) THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED
INTELLIGENCE.

REPORT CLASSIFIED ~~S E C R E T~~ .

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

DOI: (U) 20070315.

REQS: (U) Q-FBI-2400-001-04;

(U) SOURCE: ~~(S)~~ AN EMPLOYEE OF THE FBI.

(U) TEXT: ~~(S)~~ EXECUTIVE SUMMARY. USPER SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN, A RESIDENT
OF NORTH CAROLINA, CREATED A PRO-JIHAD WEBLOG, WHICH WAS LINKED TO
OTHER ISLAMIC FUNDAMENTALIST WEBLOGS.

b7E

×

(U) ×

(U) ×

(U) ×

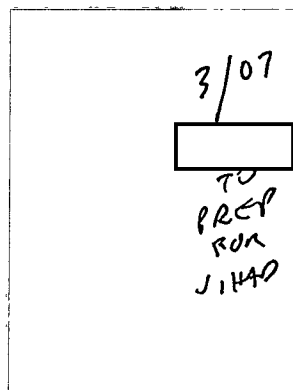
~~SECRET~~//

Page 1 of 3

315B-CB-92639-24

b6
b7C

Back of page



b7E

~~SECRET~~//

DECLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
ON 06-11-2013

BT

~~SECRET~~.

SERIAL: (U)

COUNTRY: (U) UNITED STATES (US).

IPSP: (U) IFC2410; IFC2400.

SUBJ: UNIDENTIFIED USPER ADVOCATES JIHAD ON WEBLOG. (U) ~~(S)~~

WARNING: (U) THIS IS AN INFORMATION REPORT, NOT FINALLY EVALUATED INTELLIGENCE.

REPORT CLASSIFIED ~~SECRET~~.

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

DOI: (U) 20070315.

REQS: (U) Q-FBI-2400-001-04; [REDACTED]

(U) SOURCE: ~~(S)~~ AN EMPLOYEE OF THE FBI.

(U) TEXT: ~~(S)~~ EXECUTIVE SUMMARY. AS OF MID-MARCH 2007, A WEBLOG
CREATED BY AN UNIDENTIFIED USPER AND POSSIBLE MUSLIM CONVERT
ENCOURAGED VIOLENT JIHAD IN THE UNITED STATES.

(U)

~~X~~

(U)

~~X~~

(U)

~~X~~

(U)

~~X~~

b6
b7C
b7E

~~SECRET~~//

Page 1 of 2

315B-CB-92639 -25 / [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20320326

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 03/26/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Charlotte

Squad 14/FIG

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 801C-CE-91377 (Pending)
(S) (X) [REDACTED] (Pending)
(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

Title: (S) (X) INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION MANAGEMENT
INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM

(S)

[REDACTED]

b1
b3
b5
b6
b7C
b7E

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN

IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA

[REDACTED]

Synopsis: (S) (X) Source telephonic reporting on 03/02/2007
(S) concerning [REDACTED] SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN.

(U) Derived From: ~~FBI SCG #3~~
Declassify On: ~~Mar 26, 2032~~

(U) Details: (S) (X) On 03/02/2007, [REDACTED] some of whose reporting

b6
b7C
b7D

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20320326

315B-CE-92639-26

File

~~SECRET~~//20320326

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 03/26/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Charlotte
Squad 14/FIG
Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 801C-CE-91377 (Pending)
(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION MANAGEMENT
INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA

(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ Source reporting on 03/19/2007 concerning SAMIR
ZAFAR KHAN.

(U) Derived From: G-3
Declassify On: Mar 26, 2032

(U) [REDACTED]

b5
b7D
b7E

(U) Details: ~~(S)~~ On 03/19/2007 [REDACTED] some of whose reporting

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20320326

315B-CE-92639-27

File

~~SECRET~~//20320426

DATE: 06-11-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-11-2038

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/26/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b6
b7C

From: Charlotte
Squad 14/FIG
Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 801C-CE-91377 (Pending)
(S) (X) [REDACTED] (Pending)
(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

Title: (S) (X) INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION MANAGEMENT
INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM

(S) [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b5
b6
b7C
b7D
b7E

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA
[REDACTED]

(S) Synopsis: (S) (X) Source reporting on 04/16/2007 concerning [REDACTED]
(S) [REDACTED] SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN.

(U) Derived From: FBI SCG #3
Declassify On: Apr 26, 2032

(U) Details: (S) (X) On 04/16/2007, [REDACTED] some of whose reporting
[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20320426

315B-CE-92639-28

F.7e

~~SECRET~~//20320426

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/26/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b5
b6
b7C

From: Charlotte
Squad 14/FIG
Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 801C-CE-91377 (Pending)
(S) (X) [REDACTED] (Pending)
(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

Title: (S) INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION MANAGEMENT
INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM

(S) [REDACTED]

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA
[REDACTED]

(S) Synopsis: (S) Source reporting on 04/05/2007 concerning [REDACTED]
(S) [REDACTED] SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN.

b1
b3
b7D
b7E

(U) Derived From: FBI SCG #3
Declassify On: Apr 26, 2032

(U) Details: (S) On 04/05/2007, [REDACTED] some of whose reporting

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20320426

315B-CE-92639-29

File

~~SECRET~~//20320426

DATE: 06-11-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-11-2038

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 04/26/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b5
b6
b7C

From: Charlotte
Squad 14/FIG
Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 801C-CE-91377 (Pending)
(S) (X) [REDACTED] (Pending)
(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

Title: (S) INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION MANAGEMENT
INTERNATIONAL TERRORISM

(S) [REDACTED]

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7D
b7E

(S) Synopsis: (S) Source reporting on 04/23/2007 concerning [REDACTED]
(S) [REDACTED] SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN.

(U)

Derived From: ~~SECRET~~ FBI SCG #3
Declassify On: ~~SECRET~~ Apr 26, 2032

(U) Details: (S) On 04/23/2007, [REDACTED] some of whose reporting

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20320426

315B-CE-92639-31

File

~~SECRET~~//20320516

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 05/16/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]
Cyber Squad

b6
b7C

From: Charlotte
Squad 6
Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) ✓ 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS;

(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ Request assistance from Cyber squad.

(U) Derived From: G-3
Declassify On: 05/16/2032

(U) [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b5
b6
b7C
b7E

Details: ~~(S)~~ The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan in November 2006 during open source research in support of [REDACTED]

(S) [REDACTED]
(S) [REDACTED]
(S) [REDACTED] The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

(U) ~~(S)~~ Samir Zafar Khan's initial interest in IONA as stated on his eBlogger profile was not surprising considering that [REDACTED] is a long-standing Tanzeem-e-Islami member and [REDACTED] of IONA. A recent posted article and discussions on Samir Zafar Khan's WEBLOG indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~//20320516

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 05/16/2007

(U) Samir Zafar Khan appears to have created at least two fundamentalist Islamic, pro-jihad WEBLOGS since circa November 2004 and is a registered member on several other WEBLOGS with similar content. Samir Zafar Khan's first WEBLOG was created on xanga.com. He eventually shut down this WEBLOG due to errors he created in the script that caused it to crash repeatedly. This WEBLOG was linked to a Google-run eBlogger profile page on eBlogger.com/profile/5193604. The content of the xanga.com is no longer available online. However, the eBlogger profile is still available though it does not appear to be updated by Samir Zafar Khan.

(U) After shutting down his WEBLOG on xanga.com, Samir Zafar Khan opened a new WEBLOG on wordpress.com and registered the WEBLOG as inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com.

(S) [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b7E

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 05/16/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(U) Squad 6 requests that a concurrent Cyber 288L case be opened in support of captioned IT investigation.

WEBLOGs:

<http://www.blogger.com/profile/5193604> (active)

Hosted by Google.

<http://inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com> (active)

Hosted by Wordpress.

Associated IP address: 71.687.62.210, cpe-071-068-062-210.carolina.res.rr.com

<http://www.xanga.com/inshALLAHshaheed> (inactive)

Hosted by Xanga.

AOL Instant Messenger (AIM): inshALLAHshaheed

Email: tough13_sam@hotmail.com

inshallahshaheed@gmail.com

Samir.Khan@tanzeem.us

(S)

b1
b3
b7E

♦♦

~~SECRET~~//20320522

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 05/22/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

From: Charlotte

Squad 14/FIG

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(S) Case ID #: (S) [REDACTED] (Pending) [REDACTED]
(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

Title: (S) [REDACTED]
(S) [REDACTED]

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN

IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA

(S) Synopsis: (S) Source reporting on 04/23/2007 concerning [REDACTED]
(S) [REDACTED] SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN.

(U) Derived From: ~~FBI SCG #3~~
Declassify On: ~~May 22, 2032~~

(U) Details: (S) On 04/27/2007, [REDACTED], some of whose reporting

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20320522

b1
b3
b5
b6
b7C

b1
b3
b7D
b7E

315B-CE-92639-33
File

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DATE: 06-11-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-11-2038

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 05/24/2007

To: Cyber

Attn: C3IU-1

SSA [REDACTED]

Counterterrorism

Attn: [REDACTED]

UC [REDACTED]

Charlotte

Attn: JTTF

SSA [REDACTED]

SA [REDACTED]

From: Charlotte

Squad 7/Cyber

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: Gray Nathan T

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 288L-CE-92997 (Pending)

(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) -34

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS;

Synopsis: (S) [REDACTED]

(U)

Derived From : G-3

Declassify On: 05242032

(U) [REDACTED]

Reference: 315B-CE-92639 Serial 32

Details: (S) [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

b6
b7C
b7E

b1
b3
b5
b7E

~~SECRET~~

To: Cyber From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 288L-CE-92997, 05/24/2007

(U) ~~(S)~~ All serials to this new 288L file will also be directed to the 315B substantive case file.

(S) ~~(S)~~ In November 2006, CED's FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan during open source research in support of [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b5
b7E

(S) [REDACTED]
The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

(U) ~~(S)~~ Samir Zafar Khan's initial interest in IONA, as stated on his eBlogger profile, was not surprising considering that [REDACTED] is a long-standing Tanzeem-e-Islami member and [REDACTED] of IONA. A recent posted article and discussions on Samir Zafar Khan's WEBLOG indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

b6
b7C

(U) Samir Zafar Khan appears to have created at least two fundamentalist Islamic, pro-jihad WEBLOGS since circa November 2004 and is a registered member on several other WEBLOGS with similar content. Samir Zafar Khan's first WEBLOG was created on xanga.com. He eventually shut down this WEBLOG due to errors he created in the script that caused it to crash repeatedly. This WEBLOG was linked to a Google-run eBlogger profile page on eBlogger.com/profile/5193604. The content of the xanga.com is no longer available online; however, the eBlogger profile is still available (though it does not appear to be updated by Samir Zafar Khan).

(U) After shutting down his WEBLOG on xanga.com, Samir Zafar Khan opened a new WEBLOG on wordpress.com and registered the WEBLOG as inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com.

(S) [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b7E

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Cyber From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 288L-CE-92997, 05/24/2007

~~SECRET~~

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

CYBER

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

For information.

Set Lead 2: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT LX-1

For information.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~//20320523

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 05/23/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

From: Charlotte

Squad 14/FIG

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(S) Case ID #: (S) [REDACTED] (Pending) [REDACTED]
(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

Title: (S) [REDACTED]
(S) [REDACTED]

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN

IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA

(S) Synopsis: (S) Source reporting on 05/18/2007 concerning [REDACTED]
(S) [REDACTED] SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN.

(U)

Derived From: FBI SCG #3

Declassify On: May 23, 2032

(U) Details: (S) On 05/18/2007, [REDACTED] some of whose reporting

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20320523

315B-CE-92639-35

File

b1
b3
b5
b6
b7C
b7E

b1
b3
b7D

~~SECRET~~//20320530

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 05/30/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

From: Charlotte

Squad 14/FIG

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(S) Case ID #: (X) [REDACTED] (Pending)
(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

Title: (X) [REDACTED] (S)

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA

(S) Synopsis: (X) Source reporting on 04/23/2007 concerning [REDACTED]
(S) [REDACTED] SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN.

(U) Derived From: FBI SCG #3
Declassify On: May 30, 2032

(U) Details: (X) On 05/11/2007, [REDACTED] some of whose reporting

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20320530

315B-CE-92639-3b
File

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DATE: 06-11-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-11-2038

~~SECRET~~\\20320601

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/01/2007

To: General Counsel

Attn: Julie Thomas
Deputy General Counsel, NSLB

b6
b7C
b7E

Counterterrorism

Attn: [REDACTED]

Charlotte

Attn: SSA
SA [REDACTED]

San Francisco

Attn: ISS [REDACTED]

From: Charlotte

Gray Nathan Thomas

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: Gray Nathan Thomas

Drafted By [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639 ⁴⁰ (Pending)

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER)
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS (OTHER THAN AL QAEDA)
OO: CHARLOTTE

Synopsis: (U) [REDACTED]

b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~

Derived From: ~~G-3~~
Declassify On: ~~06/01/2032~~

(U) [REDACTED] ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~\\20320601

~~SECRET~~\\20320601

To: San Francisco From: Charlotte Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639,
05/29/2007

Enclosure(s): (U)

b6
b7C
b7E

(U) 1. ~~(S)~~

(U) 2. ~~(S)~~

(U) 3. ~~(S)~~

Details: ~~(S)~~

b1
b3
b5
b6
b7C
b7E

The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan in November 2006 during open source research in support of

The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ Samir Zafar Khan's initial interest in IONA as stated on his eBlogger profile was not surprising considering that is a long-standing Tanzeem-e-Islami member and of IONA. Postings and discussions on Samir Zafar Khan's WEBLOG indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

b6
b7C

(U) ~~(S)~~

b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~

~~SECRET~~\\20320601

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/08/2007

To: STAO

Attn: [REDACTED]

Cyber

Attn: C3IU-1

SSA [REDACTED]

Counterterrorism

Attn: [REDACTED]

Charlotte

Attn: JTTF

SSA [REDACTED]

SA [REDACTED]

Cyber

CS [REDACTED]

From: Charlotte

Squad 7/Cyber

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: Gray Nathan T

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 288L-CE-92997 (Pending)

(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) -41

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS;

(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ To set leads for STAO and CTD/[REDACTED]

(U) Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 06082032

(U) [REDACTED]

b7E

Reference: 315B-CE-92639 Serial 4

(U) Administrative: ~~(S)~~ See referenced serial for in-depth case summary.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: STAO From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 288L-CE-92997, 06/08/2007

Details:

CASE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

(S) ~~(S)~~ In November 2006, CED's FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan during open source research in support of [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b5
b7E

(S) [REDACTED]
(S) The FIG discovered an online blog maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

(U) ~~(S)~~ Samir Zafar Khan's initial interest in IONA, as stated on his eBlogger profile, was not surprising considering that [REDACTED] is a long-standing Tanzeem-e-Islami member and [REDACTED] of IONA. A recent posted article and discussions on Samir Zafar Khan's online blog indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

b6
b7C

(U) Samir Zafar Khan appears to have created at least two fundamentalist Islamic, pro-jihad online blogs since circa November 2004 and is a registered member on several other online blogs with similar content. Samir Zafar Khan's first online blog was created on xanga.com. He eventually shut down this online blog due to errors he created in the script that caused it to crash repeatedly. This online blog was linked to a Google-run eBlogger profile page on eBlogger.com/profile/5193604. The content of the xanga.com is no longer available online; however, the eBlogger profile is still available (though it does not appear to be updated by Samir Zafar Khan).

(U) After shutting down his online blog on xanga.com, Samir Zafar Khan opened a new online blog on wordpress.com and registered the online blog as inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: STAO From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 288L-CE-92997, 06/08/2007

REQUESTS

(S)

b1
b3
b7E

~~(S)~~ CED requests that CTD review referenced serial and provide CED with the following:

1) Will assume program management of captioned case?

(S)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: STAO From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 288L-CE-92997, 06/08/2007

~~TOP SECRET~~

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

STAO

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

(S)

[REDACTED]

b1
b3
b5
b7E

Set Lead 2: (Action)

STAO

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

(S)

(S)

CED requests that if STAO determines that no [REDACTED]

for CED's use in this matter.

Set Lead 3: (Action)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT LX-1

CED requests that CTD [REDACTED] review referenced serial and provide CED with the following:

1) Will [REDACTED] assume program management of captioned case?

(S)

[REDACTED]

Set Lead 4: (Info)

CYBER

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

For information.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

Back of page

AIHOL


See 39
(new dates)
response IAS

7

~~SECRET~~//20320606

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/06/2007

To: General Counsel

Attn: Julie Thomas
Deputy General Counsel, NSLB

Counterterrorism

Attn: [REDACTED]

✓ Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

Raleigh RA

b6
b7C
b7E

From: Charlotte

SSA [REDACTED]

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: Gray Nathan Thomas

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: ~~(S)~~ ✓ 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) ⁴³

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER),
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA

Synopsis: (U) [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~

Derived From: G-3
Declassify On: 06/06/2032

(U)

~~(S)~~

Enclosures: 1. [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20320606

315B-CE-92639-43

~~SECRET~~

To: Baltimore
Re: (S) [REDACTED] 06/06/2007

From: Charlotte

b1
b3
b7E

Details: ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b5
b7E

[REDACTED] The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan in November 2006 during open source research in support of [REDACTED]

~~(S)~~ [REDACTED] The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ Samir Zafar Khan's initial interest in IONA as stated on his eBlogger profile was not surprising considering that [REDACTED] is a long-standing Tanzeem-e-Islami member and [REDACTED] of IONA. Postings and discussions on Samir Zafar Khan's WEBLOG indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

b6
b7C

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

b7E

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

DISCLOSURE PROVISIONS

(U) [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~\\20320621

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/21/2007

To: General Counsel

Attn: Julie Thomas
Deputy General Counsel, NSLB

Counterterrorism

Attn: [REDACTED]

Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

San Francisco

Attn: ISS [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

From: Charlotte

Gray Nathan Thomas

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: Gray Nathan Thomas [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: (S) 315B-CE-92639 -48 (Pending)

(U) Title: (S) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER)
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS (OTHER THAN AL QAEDA)
OO: CHARLOTTE

Synopsis: (U) [REDACTED]

b5
b7E

(U) (S) Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 06/21/2032

(U) [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~\\20320601

~~SECRET~~\\20320621

To: San Francisco From: Charlotte
06/21/2007

Re: ~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639,

Administrative: (U) [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

Enclosure(s): (U) [redacted]

~~(U)~~ 1 ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

~~(U)~~ 2 ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

~~(U)~~ 3 ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

Details: ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

b1
b3
b5
b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted] The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan in November 2006 during open source research in support of [redacted]

~~(S)~~ [redacted] The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ Samir Zafar Khan's initial interest in IONA as stated on his eBlogger profile was not surprising considering that [redacted] is a long-standing Tanzeem-e-Islami member and [redacted] of IONA. Postings and discussions on Samir Zafar Khan's WEBLOG indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

b6
b7C

~~(S)~~ [redacted]

b7E

~~SECRET~~\\20320621

~~SECRET~~//20320621

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/21/2007

To: Charlotte

From: Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: Gray Nathan Thomas [REDACTED]

Drafted By [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

Title: (U) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER)
IT-SUNNI EXTREMIST OTHER THAN AL QAEDA;

(U) ~~(S)~~ Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ Charlotte Division [REDACTED]

b5
b7E

(U)

Derived from: ~~(S)~~ FBI SCG #3, Jan 1997

Declassify On: ~~(S)~~ 06/21/2032

Details: ~~(S)~~ The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan in November 2006

~~(S)~~ during open source research in support of [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b5
b7E

The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ Samir Zafar Khan's initial interest in IONA as stated on his eBlogger profile was not surprising considering that [REDACTED] is a long-standing Tanzeem-e-Islami member and [REDACTED] of IONA. Samir's WEBLOG indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view

b6
b7C
b7E

¹
~~SECRET~~//20320621

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 06/21/2007
~~SECRET~~//20320621

of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

(S)

b1
b3

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~

b7E

(S)

b1
b3

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~

b7E

♦♦

~~SECRET~~²//20320621

~~SECRET~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 06/28/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Charlotte

Raleigh Resident Agency (RA)

Contact: ISS [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: (S) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) 50 492
(S) 315T-CE-C90283-RALEIGH (Pending)

(U) Title: (S) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER)
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA

Synopsis: (U) [REDACTED]

b5
b7E

(U) (S)

Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 06/28/2032

(U)

(S) [REDACTED]

(U) Reference: (S) 315B-CE-92639 Serial 43

(U) Enclosure: (S) [REDACTED]

Details: (U) Referenced EC, received at Raleigh RA 06/15/2007,

b6
b7C
b7E

(U) [REDACTED]

(U) [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

315B-CE-92639 [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 06/28/2007

(U) Raleigh RA considers lead covered.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 06/28/2007

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 1

Type: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Claimed By:

SSN: [REDACTED]

Name: [REDACTED]

Squad: Raleigh RA

b6
b7C
b7E

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 06/28/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(U) Read and clear.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DATE: 06-11-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-11-2038

b6
b7C

From: [redacted] (OS) (FBI)
Sent: Thursday, June 28, 2007 12:42 PM

To: [redacted] (CE) (FBI)

Cc: [redacted] (CE) (FBI); [redacted] (CE) (FBI); [redacted]

Subject: RE: STAO input on 315B case

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

RECORD 288L-CE-92997, 315B-CE-92639

Here is what I have so far:

[redacted]

b1
b3

Thank you for your patience.

[redacted]

[redacted]

STB/STAO/[redacted]

[redacted]

[redacted]

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

-----Original Message-----

From: [redacted] (CE) (FBI)

Sent: Tuesday, June 19, 2007 11:53 AM

To: [redacted] (OS) (FBI)

Cc: [redacted] (CE) (FBI); [redacted] (CE) (FBI); [redacted] (OS) (FBI)

Subject: RE: STAO input on 315B case

b6
b7C

1

~~SECRET~~

RE: STAO INPUT

315B-CE-92639-51

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

RECORD 288L-CE-92997,315B-CE-92639

(S)

b1
b3

Many thanks again-

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED] (OS) (FBI)
Sent: Monday, June 18, 2007 4:33 PM
To: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)
Cc: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI); [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI); [REDACTED] (OS)
(FBI)
Subject: RE: STAO input on 315B case

b1
b3
b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

RECORD 288L-CE-92997,315B-CE-92639

(S)

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
STB/STAO/ATAU
[REDACTED]

(S)

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)
Sent: Tuesday, June 05, 2007 10:27 AM
To: [REDACTED] (OS) (FBI)
Cc: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI); [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI); [REDACTED] (OS)
(FBI)
Subject: RE: STAO input on 315B case

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

RECORD 288L-CE-92997,315B-CE-92639

[REDACTED] thanks for the assistance!

-----Original Message-----

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

From: [redacted] (OS) (FBI)
Sent: Monday, June 04, 2007 4:45 PM
To: [redacted] (CE) (FBI)
Cc: [redacted] (CE) (FBI); [redacted] (CE) (FBI); [redacted] (OS)
(FBI)
Subject: RE: STAO input on 315B case

b1
b3
b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

RECORD 288L-CE-92997,315B-CE-92639

(S)

Hope this helps.

[redacted]
STB/STAO/ATAU
[redacted]

-----Original Message-----

From: [redacted] (CE) (FBI)
Sent: Thursday, May 31, 2007 3:59 PM
To: [redacted] (OS) (FBI)
Cc: [redacted] (CE) (FBI); [redacted] (CE) (FBI)
Subject: STAO input on 315B case

b1
b3
b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

RECORD 288L-CE-92997,315B-CE-92639

(S)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(S)

b1
b3
b6
b7C

Any assistance STAO can provide would be appreciated.

SA [REDACTED]
FBI Charlotte Cyber
[REDACTED]

DERIVED FROM: G-3 ~~FBI~~ Classification Guide G-3, dated 1/97, Foreign CounterIntelligence
Investigations
DECLASSIFY ON: 20320531
SECRET

DERIVED FROM: G-3 ~~FBI~~ Classification Guide G-3, dated 1/97, Foreign CounterIntelligence
Investigations
DECLASSIFY ON: 20320531
SECRET

DERIVED FROM: G-3 ~~FBI~~ Classification Guide G-3, dated 1/97, Foreign CounterIntelligence
Investigations
DECLASSIFY ON: 20320531
SECRET

DERIVED FROM: G-3 ~~FBI~~ Classification Guide G-3, dated 1/97, Foreign CounterIntelligence
Investigations
DECLASSIFY ON: 20320531
SECRET

DERIVED FROM: G-3 ~~FBI~~ Classification Guide G-3, dated 1/97, Foreign CounterIntelligence
Investigations
DECLASSIFY ON: 20320531
SECRET

DERIVED FROM: G-3 ~~FBI~~ Classification Guide G-3, dated 1/97, Foreign CounterIntelligence
Investigations
DECLASSIFY ON: 20320531
SECRET

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/10/2007

To: ITOD

Attn: [REDACTED]

Cyber

Attn: C3IU-1

SSA [REDACTED]

Counterterrorism

Attn: [REDACTED]

IA [REDACTED]

Charlotte

Attn: JTTF

SSA [REDACTED]

SA [REDACTED]

Cyber [REDACTED]

San Francisco

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]

IA [REDACTED]

New York

Attn: IA [REDACTED]

From: Counterterrorism

[REDACTED]
Contact: SSA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) -52

(U) 288L-CE-92997 (Pending) -6

(U) [REDACTED]

(S) Title: (S) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS;

(U) Synopsis: (S) Response to lead set [REDACTED]

(U)

Derived From : G-3

Declassify On: 07/09/2032

(U) [REDACTED]

Reference: 315B-CE-92639 Serial 41

Details: At this time, [REDACTED] will not be assuming the program management responsibility of the above captioned investigation.

~~SECRET~~

315B-CE-92639-52

b6
b7C
b7Eb1
b3

b7E

~~SECRET~~

To: STAO From: Counterterrorism
Re: (U) 288L-CE-92997, 07/10/2007

(U)

~~(S)~~

[redacted] that Samir Zafar Khan utilizes blogs that identifies his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad. Also noted, Khan is a registered member on several other online blogs with jihadist content. [redacted] will assist CED and [redacted] with the investigation of Khan and his use of the online blogs. Currently, review of the information on the blogs provided by CED, does not reveal any connection between the blogs and terrorist networks.

b1
b3
b5
b7E

~~(S)~~

(S)

b1
b3
b5
b6
b7C

(S)

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: STAO From: Counterterrorism
Re: (U) 288L-CE-92997, 07/10/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

STAO

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

(U) For information only.

Set Lead 2: (Action)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(S) [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b5
b7E

Set Lead 3: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

[REDACTED]
(U) For information only.

Set Lead 4: (Info)

CYBER

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

(U) For information.

Set Lead 4: (Discretionary)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CA

(U) ~~(S)~~ Please coordinate with the Charlotte Division regarding assisting in the above captioned investigation.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~//20320719**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/19/2007

To: ✓ Charlotte

From: Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)
(U) 315T-CE-C90283 (Pending) 337Title: (U) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER
THAN AL QAEDA;Synopsis: (U) The purpose of this communication is to claim
statistical accomplishment, document receipt and review of
[REDACTED]

(U)

Derived From: G-3

Declassify On: 07/19/2032

(U) Details: (S) [REDACTED]

(U) [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20320719b6
b7C

b7E

b6
b7C

200 [REDACTED] 01. 542

315B-CE-92639-53

~~SECRET~~//20320719

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 07/19/2007

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 1

Type:

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: 6

♦♦

b6
b7C
b7E

~~SECRET~~//20320719

~~SECRET~~//20320719**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/19/2007

To: ✓ Charlotte

From: Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) ✓ 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)
(U) 315T-CE-C90283 (Pending) 338Title: (U) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER
THAN AL QAEDA;Synopsis: (U) The purpose of this communication is to claim
statistical accomplishment, document receipt and review of
[REDACTED](U) Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 07/19/2032(U) Details: (S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]~~SECRET~~//20320719

~~SECRET~~//20320719

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 07/19/2007

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 1

Type:

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: 6

♦♦

b6
b7C
b7E

~~SECRET~~//20320719

[REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)

b6
b7C
b7E

From: [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI)
Sent: Thursday, July 12, 2007 8:16 PM
To: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)
Subject: [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~
RECORD 315B-CE-92639

[REDACTED]
Investigative Support Specialist
San Francisco/SJRA
[REDACTED] (desk)
[REDACTED] (Nextel)

DERIVED FROM: G-3 ~~FBI~~ Classification Guide G-3, dated 1/97, Foreign CounterIntelligence Investigations
DECLASSIFY ON: 20320712
~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~//20320724**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

b6
b7C
b7D

Reporting Date: 07/24/2007

Case ID: 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) ⁵⁵ ☐

Contact Date: 06/20/2007

Type of Contact: In person

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA ☐

Other(s) Present: None

(U) Derived From : ~~FBI SCG-3, January 1997~~
Declassify On: ~~07/24/2032~~

Source Reporting:

(U) On 06/20/2007, Confidential Human Source (CHS), with direct access, who has reported reliably in the past and is not in a position to testify, provided the following information:

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ ☐

b7D

♦♦

S:\edrafts\FIG\ ☐ 205rec 01.0th.upd~~SECRET~~//20320724

315B-CE-92639-55

b6
b7C

File

[REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)

From: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)
Sent: Tuesday, October 21, 2008 2:22 PM
To: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)
Subject: Charge out

UNCLASSIFIED
NON-RECORD

[REDACTED]

I need several serials charged out... the Case Agent has a subfile for all case expenditures and he wants all draft requests to go there. They are

315N-CE-92639 serials
56, 139, 143, 180, 210, 220, 221, 222, 263, 270, 280, 281, 285, 306, 320, 321, 322, 325, 342 & 343.

They have all been put in subfile CE, as requested by the case agent.

Respectfully,

[REDACTED]
SST Squad 6/JTTF- Charlotte Division
[REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 11/13/08 Time: 15:14

Case ID: 315N-CE-92639 Serial: 56

Description of Document:

Type : OTHER
Date : 07/09/07
To : CHARLOTTE
From : CHARLOTTE
Topic: FD794 RE SOFTWARE

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

Serialized to the wrong file

Employee:

b6
b7c

~~SECRET~~//20320724**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

b6
b7C
b7D

Reporting Date: 07/24/2007

Case ID: 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)-57
[REDACTED]

Contact Date: 07/17/2007

Type of Contact: In person

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA [REDACTED]

Other(s) Present: SA [REDACTED]

(U)

Derived From: FBI SCG-3, January 1997
Declassify On: 07/24/2032

Source Reporting:

(U) On 07/17/2007, Confidential Human Source (CHS),
with direct access, who has reported reliably in the past and is
not in a position to testify, provided the following information:

b7D

(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]
[REDACTED](U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]~~SECRET~~//20320724s:cedrafts/FIG [REDACTED] 205rec06.oth.upd 315B-CE-92639-57
Fileb6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 04-11-2039
DATE: 04-11-2014

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/24/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SSA
SSA
SAb1
b3
b6
b7C

From: Charlotte

Raleigh Resident Agency

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 800A-CE-C91470-C (Pending) -17
(U) 801C-CE-91379 (Pending) -17
(S) (S) (X) [REDACTED] (Pending) [REDACTED]
(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) -58

Title: (U) INTELLIGENCE INITIATIVE;
MUSLIM COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Synopsis: (S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7D

(U) (S) (X)

Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: X1

Details: (S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED](S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]~~SECRET~~

FILE [REDACTED]

315B-C-92639-58

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 800A-CE-C91470-C, 07/24/2007

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 2

(S) Type:

☐ INDIVIDUAL/NON-INFORMANT
LIAISON WITHIN FBI

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: Raleigh RA

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 800A-CE-C91470-C, 07/24/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(U) For information only.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

DATE: 06-11-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-11-2038

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 08/02/07 Time: 09:35

Case ID: 206A-CE-62639 Serial: 86

Description of Document:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Type : TELETYPE

Date : 07/31/07

To : CHARLOTTE, et al.

From : COUNTERTERRORISM

(S) Topic: TRACE REQUEST FOR [REDACTED] SAMIR KHAN (1 OF 3)

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

Serial mistakenly uploaded to wrong case file. [REDACTED]

Transferred to:

Case ID: 315B-CE-92639 Serial: 59

Employee: [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b6
b7C

[REDACTED]

While uploading, I accidentally sent one of the serials to the wrong case file. I've corrected the mistake, but could you see that this charge out slip gets put to the above case file for record keeping purposes.

Thx

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

DATE: 06-13-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-13-2038

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 08/03/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: JTTF

SSA [REDACTED]

SA [REDACTED]

Cyber [REDACTED]

CS [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Charlotte

Squad 7/Cyber

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 288L-CE-92997 (Pending)

(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) -62

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS;

(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ To document Cyber squad actions.

(U) Derived From : G-3

Declassify On: 08032032

Details: (S) [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b6
b7C

(S) [REDACTED]

(S) [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

315B-CE-92639-62

~~SECRET~~//20320720

DATE: 06-13-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-13-2038

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/20/2007

To: General Counsel

Attn: Julie Thomas
Deputy General Counsel, NSLB

Counterterrorism

Attn: [REDACTED]

Atlanta

Attn: SSA Squad IT2

Chicago

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]

Los Angeles

Attn: Santa Ana RA
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

From: Charlotte
[REDACTED]

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: Gray Nathan Thomas [REDACTED]

Drafted By [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER),
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA

Synopsis: (U) [REDACTED]

b5
b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~

Derived From: G-3
Declassify On: 07/20/2032

(U) [REDACTED] ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20320720

315B-CE-92639-66

To: Atlanta From: Charlotte
(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 07/20/2007

Enclosure(s): 1. (U) [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

2. (U) [redacted]

3. (U) [redacted]

Details: ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

b1
b3
b5
b7E

[redacted] The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan in November 2006 during open source research in support of [redacted]

(S) (S) [redacted] The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

(U) ~~(S)~~ Samir Zafar Khan's initial interest in IONA as stated on his eBlogger profile was not surprising considering that [redacted] is a long-standing Tanzeem-e-Islami member and [redacted] of IONA. Postings and discussions on Samir Zafar Khan's WEBLOG indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

b6
b7C

(U) ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

~~SECRET~~//20320720

To: Atlanta From: Charlotte
(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 07/20/2007

[Redacted]

b7E

(U)

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

DISCLOSURE PROVISIONS

(U)

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

(U)

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

(U)

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

(U) Any questions regarding the above can be directed
to SA [Redacted]

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~//20320720

~~SECRET~~//20320803

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

Reporting Date: 08/03/2007

Case ID: 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) ⁶⁷

Contact Date: 08/02/2007

Type of Contact: In person

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA [redacted]

Other(s) Present: None

(U) Derived From: ~~FBI SCG-3, January 1997~~
Declassify On: ~~08/03/2032~~

Source Reporting: (U) On 08/02/2007, Confidential Human Source (CHS), with direct access, who has reported reliably in the past and is not in a position to testify, provided the following information:

(U) ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (who was previously identified by [redacted], who is subject [redacted] 315B-CE-92639, [redacted] at the Plaza Masjid, located in Charlotte, NC.

(U) ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

(S) [redacted]

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7D

b7D

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7D
b7E

~~SECRET~~//20320803

3: redrafts / FIG [redacted] 215 rec'd. oth. upl 315B-CE-92639-⁶⁷

File

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 08/03/2007

To: ✓Charlotte

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7CFrom: San Francisco
IOA Squad

Contact: IOA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) 70

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS (OTHER THAN AL QAEDA)(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]b5
b7E(U) ~~(S)~~Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 08/03/2032

(U) [REDACTED]

Reference: (U) 315B-CE-92639 Serial 48

(U) Enclosure: ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]b6
b7C
b7E

Administrative: (U) [REDACTED]

(U) Details: ~~(S)~~ On July 11, 2007, IOA [REDACTED]~~SECRET~~

315B-CE-92639-70

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: San Francisco
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 08/03/2007

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Discretionary)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(U) For whatever action deemed appropriate.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 07/27/2007

To: ✓Charlotte

Attn: SA

From: San Francisco

IOA Squad

Contact: IOA

Approved By:

Drafted By:

Case ID #: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) 7)

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS (OTHER THAN AL QAEDA)

(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~

(U) ~~(S)~~

Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 07/27/2032

(U)

Reference: (U) 315B-CE-92639 Serial 48

(U) Enclosure: ~~(S)~~

Administrative: (U)

(U) Details: ~~(S)~~

~~SECRET~~b6
b7C

b7E

b6
b7C
b7E

315B-CE-92639-1

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: San Francisco
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 07/27/2007

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Discretionary)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(U) For whatever action deemed appropriate.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~//20320813**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

b6
b7C
b7D

Reporting Date: 08/13/2007

Case ID: 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) - 172

(S)

Contact Date: 08/13/2007

Type of Contact: Telephonic

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA

Other(s) Present: None

(U)

Derived From : FBI SCG-3, January 1997

Declassify On: 08/13/2032

Source Reporting: (U) On 08/13/2007, Confidential Human Source (CHS), with direct access, who has reported reliably in the past and is not in a position to testify, telephonically provided the following information:

(S) (Field comment: [redacted])

(S)

(S)

(S)

[redacted] SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (who was previously [redacted] attended prayer on 08/10/2007 at the Plaza Masjid, located in Charlotte, NC. [redacted])

b1
b3
b7D
b7E

♦♦

~~SECRET~~//20320813

sicedrafts/FIG [redacted]

225 rec 03.0th.wpd

315B-CE-92639 - 172

File

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~/20320720**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 08/21/2007

To: General Counsel
Counterterrorism
Charlotte

Attn: NSLB - Julie Thomas

Attn: [REDACTED]

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

From: Chicago

CT-1

Contact: IOA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639 -73(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER)
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS
OTHER THAN AL-QAEDA(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ Lead covered. [REDACTED]
identifying information regarding Samir Zafar Khan.(U) Reference: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639 Serial 66(U) ~~(S)~~

Derived From: G-3

Declassify On: 07/20/2032

(U) [REDACTED]

b5
b7E(U) Enclosures: ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED](U) Details: ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]b6
b7C
b7E(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED](U) ~~(S)~~ Chicago considers Lead 4, Serial 7, covered and is
conducting no further investigation.~~SECRET~~/20320720

315B - CE - 92639-73

~~SECRET/20320720~~

(U) To: General Counsel From: Chicago
Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 08/21/2007

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 1

Type:

315B

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: CT1

b6
b7C
b7E

~~SECRET/20320720~~

~~SECRET~~/20320720

To: General Counsel From: Chicago
(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 08/21/2007

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

GENERAL COUNSEL

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) ~~(S)~~ Read and clear.

Set Lead 2: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) ~~(S)~~ Read and clear.

Set Lead 3: (Info)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(U) ~~(S)~~ Read and clear.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~/20320720

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DATE: 06-13-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C96W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-13-2038

~~SECRET~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

b6
b7C
b7D

Reporting Date: 08/27/2007

Case ID: 288L-CE-92997 (Pending)-121
315B-CE-92639 (Pending)-74

Contact Date: 08/27/2007

Type of Contact: e-Mail (encrypted)

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA

Other(s) Present: none

(U) ~~(S)~~~~Derived From : FBI SCG-3, January 1997
Declassify On: 25X1-human~~

Source Reporting:

~~(S)~~ (S) A source, who has not agreed to testify and who
has provided verified and reliable information in the past,b1
b3
b7D(U) An individual known by the online nic of
[redacted] recently posted the following at
[http://\[redacted\].wordpress.com](http://[redacted].wordpress.com):b6
b7C

"Allah says, 'There is no compulsion in the Din' &
Allah says, 'to make it (i.e., Islam) dominant over all religions
even though the Mushrikun hate (it)' August 25, 2007
Posted by inshallahshaheed in True Shuyookh, Misconceptions,
Jihad. trackback

~~SECRET~~

315B - CE - 92639 - 74

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

CHS Reporting
288L-CE-92997 (Pending), 08/27/2007

Today, we find many Muslims using the ayah, 'There is no compulsion in the Din' against Jihad at-Talab (Offensive Jihad) as well as against the basic ruling of the blood and wealth of the Muharib Kafir. They also use this ayah to say that the Muslims cannot force the Islamic State on any people. Here is the refutation of this taken from the book, 'Al-'Umdah Fi I'dad Al-'Uddah Lil-Jihadi Fi Sabil-Illahi Ta'ala' by the Shaykh, 'Abdul Qadir ibn 'Abdil 'Aziz:

(This is) because the fighting is obligatory so that the Word of Allah would be the Most High. And this would not come except with the Muslims defeating their enemies and raising up the rulings of Islam over the conquered countries. As for the people in these countries, then whoever enters Islam, then that is an excellent matter and whoever persists upon his disbelief (Kufr) then he is not compelled to embrace Islam. Rather, he may remain upon his disbelief (Kufr), but beneath the ruling of the Muslims. So the negated compulsion in this verse of Al-Baqarah: There is no compulsion in religion. It is the compulsion upon faith (Iman). As for the affirmed compulsion, in the verse from At-Tawbah: 'to make it dominant over all religions even though the Mushrikun hate (it), then this is their being compelled upon the highness of the law of Islam over them, while they remain upon their religion.

And it has been approved in the Shari'ah to accept the Jizyah from the People of the Book (Ahl Al-Kitab) and those who take their ruling: 'until they pay the Jizyah' And they are not compelled upon Islam. As for the worshipers of the idols, then concerning the acceptance of Jizyah from them, there is a difference of opinion."

b7D

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~//20320828**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

Reporting Date: 08/28/2007

Case ID: 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) - 75

(S)

Contact Date: 08/24/2007

Type of Contact: In person

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA [REDACTED]

Other(s) Present: [REDACTED]

(U)

~~Derived From: FBI SCG-3, January 1997~~
~~Declassify On: 08/28/2032~~

Source Reporting: (U) On 08/24/2007, Confidential Human Source (CHS), with direct access, who has reported reliably in the past and is not in a position to testify, provided the following information:

(S)

(Field comment: [REDACTED])

(S)

(S)

[REDACTED] SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (who was
previously [REDACTED])

(S)

(S)

b1
b3
b6
b7Cb1
b3
b5
b6
b7C
b7D
b7E

♦♦

~~SECRET~~//20320828

S:edrafts / FIG [REDACTED] 240 [REDACTED] 01. 6th. rpt 315B-CE-92639-75

File

~~SECRET~~

DECLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
ON 06-13-2013

Administrative Checklist

Subject's Name: Samir Zafar Khan

Case Number: 315B-CE-92639

Case Agent: SA [REDACTED]

Type of Investigation: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

Opening Communications:

Opening EC: 1/25/2007

[REDACTED]

FD-930: 1/25/2007

Financial Sub-file: 2/08/2007

[REDACTED]

Investigation:

[REDACTED]

Closing Case:

Closing EC: __/__/200__

Closing LHM: __/__/200__

Closing FD-930: __/__/200__

Additional Reminders:

FD-515's submitted within 10 days of stat:

FD-540s submitted: 2/15/2007;

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOI/PA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET
FOI/PA# 1193607-0

Total Deleted Page(s) = 105

Page 5 ~ b7E;
Page 6 ~ b7E;
Page 8 ~ b7D; b7E;
Page 21 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 22 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 23 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 24 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 25 ~ Referral/Consult;
Page 27 ~ b1; b3; b7D;
Page 28 ~ b1; b3; b7D;
Page 29 ~ b1; b3; b7D;
Page 31 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 36 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 37 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 38 ~ b7E;
Page 39 ~ b7E;
Page 40 ~ b7E;
Page 49 ~ b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 51 ~ b1; b3; b7D; b7E;
Page 56 ~ b1; b3; b7E;
Page 58 ~ b1; b3; b7E;
Page 63 ~ b1; b3; b7E;
Page 64 ~ b1; b3; b7E;
Page 66 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 67 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 85 ~ b1; b3;
Page 89 ~ b1; b3;
Page 90 ~ b1; b3;
Page 91 ~ b1; b3;
Page 106 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 110 ~ b1; b3; b7D;
Page 111 ~ b1; b3; b7D;
Page 112 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 113 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 114 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 115 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 120 ~ b6; b7C;
Page 123 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 124 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 125 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 126 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 132 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 133 ~ b7E;
Page 134 ~ b7E;
Page 135 ~ b7E;
Page 144 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 145 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 146 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;

Page 168 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 169 ~ b7E;
Page 170 ~ b7E;
Page 171 ~ b7E;
Page 231 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 235 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 241 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 244 ~ Duplicate - serial 124;
Page 245 ~ Duplicate - serial 124;
Page 246 ~ Duplicate - serial 124;
Page 247 ~ Duplicate - serial 124;
Page 249 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 250 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 253 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 254 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 255 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 257 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 258 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 261 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 262 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 263 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 264 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 265 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 266 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7D;
Page 267 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 268 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 269 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 270 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 271 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 272 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 273 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 274 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 275 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 276 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 277 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 278 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 282 ~ b1; b3;
Page 284 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 287 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 288 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 289 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 290 ~ b7E;
Page 293 ~ b7E;
Page 294 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 298 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 299 ~ b1; b3; b7E;
Page 300 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 301 ~ b7E;
Page 302 ~ b7E;
Page 303 ~ b7E;
Page 308 ~ b6; b7C; b7E;
Page 309 ~ b7E;
Page 312 ~ b1; b3; b6; b7C;
Page 315 ~ b1; b3;

Page 318 ~ Duplicate;
Page 342 ~ Duplicate;
Page 345 ~ b7D;

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X Deleted Page(s) X
X No Duplication Fee X
X For this Page X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 09/10/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SA [redacted]
[redacted]
[redacted]

From: Los Angeles
Santa Ana RA
Contact: IOA [redacted]

b6
b7C

Approved By: [redacted]

Drafted By: [redacted]

(U) Case ID #: (S) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) -76
(U) 64D-LA-C212092-A (Pending) -3497
(U) 315T-LA-A239314-542-6 (Pending) -1206

(U) Title: (S) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER);
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA

Synopsis: (U) Account data obtained and statistical
accomplishment claimed. Lead covered.

(U) (S) Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 07/20/2032

(U) [redacted]
[redacted]

b5
b6
b7C
b7E

Reference: (U) 315B-CE-92639 Serial 66

Enclosure(s): (U) Enclosed for Charlotte is account data
provided by [redacted]

Details: (U) Investigative Operations Analyst (IOA) [redacted]
[redacted] to [redacted]
[redacted]
California, [redacted] caused [redacted]
to be searched and provided IOA [redacted] with the enclosed
information.

~~SECRET~~

315B-CE-92639-76

~~315B-CE-92639-76~~ ~~Final~~

Responsible
[redacted]

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Los Angeles
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639

(U) Los Angeles considers this lead covered. Further leads are left to the discretion of the office of origin.

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 1

Type:

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: 1336

b6
b7C
b7E

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATIONConfidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

Reporting Date: 09/12/2007

Case ID: 288L-CE-92997 (Pending)-13
315B-CE-92639 (Pending)-77

b7D

Contact Date: 09/11/2007

Type of Contact: e-mail and telephone

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA

b6
b7C

Other(s) Present: none

Source Reporting:

A source, who has not agreed to testify, who has provided verified and reliable information in the past, and who currently operates online with FBI tasking, provided the following information:

b7D
b7Eb6
b7C

315B-CE-92639-77

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 06-17-2013 BY NSICG/C98W57B22

blogrunner

Search BlogRunner

TOP STORIES Politics Business Media Technology Economy Law Science Health Movies Books Religion Iraq Entertainment MORE » BLOG »

News > Islam > Counterterrorism Officials Analyzing Islamic Web Post Warning of 'Special Gift'

Counterterrorism Officials Analyzing Islamic Web Post Warning of 'Special Gift'

Federal counterterrorism officials are analyzing a posting on an Islamic forum Web site that warns of 'a special gift' to be given on the sixth anniversary of Sept. 11, FOX News has learned. [GO TO ARTICLE »](#)

Fox News Channel Thursday, September 6

MORE IN • BlogRunner > Islam

[Summary](#) [Community](#)

Who's Blogging

[View as List](#) [View as Thread](#)
Most Relevant First [Most Recent First](#)

Wordpress Hosted Terror Site: Soon, The Blessed Invasion of Manhattan

 Rusty The Jawa Report 5 days ago

I promised myself that I wouldn't give my 'friend' Inshallahshaheed from the Wordpress hosted al Qaeda support website The Ignored Puzzle of Knowledge' any more press than he deserves. Inshallahshaheed is at the center of a network of online jihadis. ... *Howie sends this Fox News report: DEVELOPING STORY: Federal counterterrorism officials are analyzing a posting on an Islamic forum Web site that warns of "a special gift" to be given on the sixth anniversary of Sept.*

[GO TO SOURCE »](#)

SITE Institute: New Bin Laden video coming on 9/11

 Hot Air Network, LLC Hot Air TV 5 days ago

I guess we know now what the "special gift" is. [...] Read the rest [...] / guess we know now what the "special gift" is.

[GO TO SOURCE »](#)

New Osama Bin Laden Tape Will Address American People On September 11th

 Jay Stop The ACLU 5 days ago

My Pet Jawa was talking about this earlier...*about the special gift on the Day of the Blessed Invasion Of Manhattan!* Now the Site Institute is breaking the news! Take note of the color change in the beard.

[GO TO SOURCE »](#)

A Gift For 9/11?

 Dan Riehl World View 5 days ago

The mostly liberal media wants us to forget about 9/11. I'm not linking the now old NY Times editorial that made the point. But whether or not it turns out to be a serious threat, *our enemies have not forgotten.*

[GO TO SOURCE »](#)

Happy anniversary, kuffar

 Robert Jihad Watch 5 days ago

Of course, the objective may be simply to "strike terror into the hearts of the enemies of Allah" (Qur'an 8:60) by means of these postings alone. Or there may be more to them ... *"Counterterrorism Officials Analyzing Islamic Web Post Warning of 'Special Gift,'" from FoxNews (thanks to Anne Crockett)...*

[GO TO SOURCE »](#)

Website: Soon, The Blessed Invasion of Manhattan-- "Special Gift" for 9/11

 Torres Monroe-Hamilton NolsyRoom.net 5 days ago

From The Jawa Report: I promised myself that I wouldn't give my 'friend' Inshallahshaheed from the Wordpress hosted al Qaeda support website The Ignored Puzzle of Knowledge' any more press than he deserves ... *read more...*

[GO TO SOURCE »](#)

9/11 6th Anniversary: New Bin Laden Video Coming and Islamist "Special Gift" Promised

 Jeffrey Imm The Counterterrorism Blog 5 days ago

The SITE Intelligence Group reports that a new Osama Bin Laden video message is forthcoming. SITE states that the new Osama Bin Laden

Comments

Your comment here...
[Post a Comment](#)

Prepare to be Shocked

Millions have already taken this amazing test. What's your RealAge? [www.RealAge.com](#)

Stress management

Are you overcome with anxiety? Learn how to get back in balance. [www.Chopra.com](#)

Gina Brannagan

Martial Therapeutic Massage, LLC Swedish, NMT, Hot Stone - By Appt. [www.myhealingmartialmassage.co](#)

Stress Relief

New Alternative Method to Reducing Stress Now, Contact Us Today! [SoundVitality.com](#)

SCIO

same day shipping Full training package [buyscio.com](#)

Full Coverage

[Petraeus Report](#)

[iPhone Hacking](#)

[Fugitive Fundraiser Captured](#)

[9/11 Anniversary](#)

[Larry Craig Arrest](#)

[Bin Laden Video](#)

blogrunner.com ... e: feedback(AT)blogrunner.com ... Thu Sep 6 20:16:14 2007 ET ... Copyright (c) 2006-2007 The New York Times 



We Report.
You Decide.

- ☒ Search FOXNews.com
☐ Search the Web with FOX Live Search

GO

Sign Up Now!
Get e-mail alerts
when news breaks

ON FNC:

☐ FOX NEWS LIVE 11:00am EST
Woman Survives Week of Torture

SCHEDULE

HOME U.S. WORLD POLITICS BUSINESS HEALTH SCIENCE TECH ENTERTAINMENT VIDEO OPINION MYNEWS SPORTS
WEATHER

RADIO MOBILE FOX & Friends Studio B Your World Big Story Special Report FOX Report O'Reilly Factor Hannity & Colmes On the Record FNC IMag FOX Fan

U.S.

U.S. HOME

CRIME

SPORTS

EDUCATION

LIVE AUDIO

WAR ON TERROR

HOMELAND
SECURITY

LAW

- LIS ON LAW
- SUPREME COURT
- THE VERDICT

IMMIGRATION

NATURAL
DISASTERS

SEPT. 11

U.S. MILITARY

NEWS ARCHIVE

HOT TOPICS

- VIDEO: FOX NEWS FLASH
- FOX NEWS ELECTION COVERAGE
- CELEBRITY GOSSIP

SECTION MAP

SEE MORE

Send news tip to
FOXNews.com

SUBMIT

FOXNEWS.COM HOME > U.S.

Counterterrorism Officials Analyzing Islamic Web Post Warning of 'Special Gift'

Thursday, September 06, 2007

FOX NEWS

E-MAIL STORY | PRINTER FRIENDLY VERSION

DEVELOPING STORY: Federal counterterrorism officials are analyzing a posting on an Islamic forum Web site that warns of "a special gift" to be given on the sixth anniversary of Sept. 11, FOX News has learned.

The warning was posted Sept. 2 on a site frequented by radical groups and said in part that "there will be a special gift coming on the day of the blessed invasion of Manhattan."

Federal officials told FOX News they are trying to determine if it might be a specific warning or just part of broad chatter that has been heard during the last few months.

Postings talking about "gifts" have been seen before in the days leading up to the anniversary of Sept. 11.

This story will be updated.

ADVERTISEMENTS

Hot Stock Alert

Gulf Ethanol Corp (OTC: GFET). Ethanol, Biofuels, Green Energy.
www.GulfEthanolCorp.com

House Payments Fall Again

\$180,000 Mortgage for \$999/Mo. No credit check required. Refi Now!
www.lowermybills.com

GI Bill Online

Education Benefits Made Easy. Free Guide to Using the GI Bill.
www.Military.com/GI-Bill

Hot Stock News

Mortgage Portfolio Recovery leading Wall St. Best Investment.
www.OxfordFunding.com

[Buy a link here](#)

[See Next Story in U.S. >](#)

E-MAIL STORY | PRINTER FRIENDLY VERSION

- Storm Warnings Issued for Texas, La.
- Amish Share Massacre Survivors' Stories
- Chicago Officers Allegedly Beat 4 Men
- Officer Suspended After Video Threat
- Experts Doubt Steve Fossett Still Alive
- Life Expectancy of Americans Hits 78
- New Orleans Keeps Narrow Black Majority
- News Archive

MARKETPLACE

- TRAVEL
- JOBS
- AUTOS
- REAL ESTATE
- MORTGAGES
- PERSONALS
- RELATIONSHIPS

I am a Seeking

Man ☐ Women ☐

Between and Zip Code

SEARCH

Expedia.com
Find a Flight

monster
Find a Job

RealtyTrac
Foreclosures

match.com
Find a Date

Bankrate.com
Find a Mortgage

CarsDirect
Find a Car

chemistry
Find Love

freecreditreport.com
Free Credit Score

FOXNEWS SHOP
Fox News Shop

AARP
Auto & Homeowners Insurance Program

The Hartford

AARP Auto Insurance
Save \$303 On No Hassle Auto Ins w/ The Hartford. Get A Free Quote Now!
AARP.TheHartford.com

SEARCH

News Alerts

RSS Feeds

Podcasts

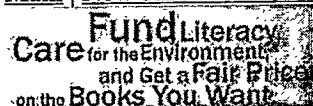
Make FOXNEWS.COM Your Home Page

Home | U.S. | World | Politics | FOX News Polls | Business | Health | Science | Tech | Entertainment | Video | Opinion | MyNews | Sports | Weather
Radio | Mobile | FOX & Friends | Studio B | YourWorld | Bin Story | Special Report | FOX Report | O'Reilly Factor | Hannity & Colmes | On the Record | RedEye |
ENCIMan | uReport/uAsk | FOX Fan | News Archive | FOX Around The World | FOX Sports | Contact US | Upgrade Central | FAQs

Advertise on Fox News Channel, FOXNews.com and FOX News Radio, Advertising Specifications (PDF), Jobs at FOX News Channel, Internships At Fox News
Terms of use, Privacy Statement, For FOXNews.com comments write to foxnews@foxnews.com For FOX News Channel comments write to yourcomments@foxnews.com
This material may not be published, broadcast, rewritten, or redistributed. © 2007 FOX News Network, LLC. All rights reserved. All market data delayed 20 minutes.



« Terror in Tampa Update: Ammo Found, Charges Against CAIR? | Main | New bin Laden Video on 9/11 »



September 06, 2007

Website: Soon, The Blessed Invasion of Manhattan-- "Special Gift" for 9/11

UPDATE 5:00: New bin Laden video coming soon! Perhaps this is the "special gift"?

I promised myself that I wouldn't give my 'friend' Inshallahshaheed from the Wordpress hosted al Qaeda support website The Ignored Puzzle of Knowledge any more press than he deserves. Inshallahshaheed is at the center of a network of online jihadis that include convicted terrorist Daniel Joseph Maldonado, aka Daniel al Jughaifi. Wordpress continues to host the convicted terrorist's website.

After complaining to Wordpress on dozens and dozens of occasions about Inshallahshaheed I pretty much gave up on getting them to play ball. But I also knew that Inshallahshaheed was being investigated, not by the FBI, but by other interested parties. So I stopped writing about that particular website and even discouraged others (like Weasel Zip) from writing about it. Except, of course, in passing reference.

Earlier today, though, I noted that Rabbi Abraham Cooper mentioned the website at a Simon Wiesenthal Center sponsored event. It now seems that the FBI are taking the website seriously. Finally.

Howie sends this Fox News report:

DEVELOPING STORY: Federal counterterrorism officials are analyzing a posting on an Islamic forum Web site that warns of "a special gift" to be given on the sixth anniversary of Sept. 11, FOX News has learned.

The warning was posted Sept. 2 on a site frequented by radical groups and said in part that "there will be a special gift coming on the day of the blessed invasion of Manhattan."

Federal officials told FOX News they are trying to determine if it might be a specific warning or just part of broad chatter that has been heard during the last few months.

Postings talking about "gifts" have been seen before in the days leading up to the anniversary of Sept. 11.

I can reveal that the website of interest is that of Inshallahshaheed's The Ignored Puzzle of Knowledge. The particular post in question is simply a preview of an audio set to be released on Sept. 11.

The post says:

Soon Soon ... Soon ... Soon... the blessed invasion of Manhattan

September 2, 2007

Posted by inshallahshaheed in United States of Losers, Jihad, America

بسم الله الرحمن الرحيم [In the name of God, the Merciful]



السلام عليكم ورحمة الله وبركاته

اخواني الافاضل

هذا المقطع الصوتي سيكون باذن الله في احد اصدارتنا بمناسبة ذكرى غزوة منهناتن

ودتمت برعاية الله

[There will be a special gift coming on the day of the blessed invasion of Manhattan...]

[Below is an audio preview]

<http://ia341203.us.archive.org/1/items/vvdfg/NEW.rm>

The audio wasn't actually originally posted by inshallahshaheed, rather, he found it an an Islamist forum and then simply reposted it with commentary at his own blog. I've backed up the post, since I have a feeling it will be gone soon.

By "soon" the post simply means that the complete audio will be released, not that Manhattan will be invaded soon. The rumors are that this audio is of Osama bin Laden. I have not yet listened to it.

If the website goes down, I'll put up the archive I made.

UPDATE: Bingo, the blog is down. Yet, I have the cache of the post. [View it here \(minus the images\)](#). And a screenshot below.

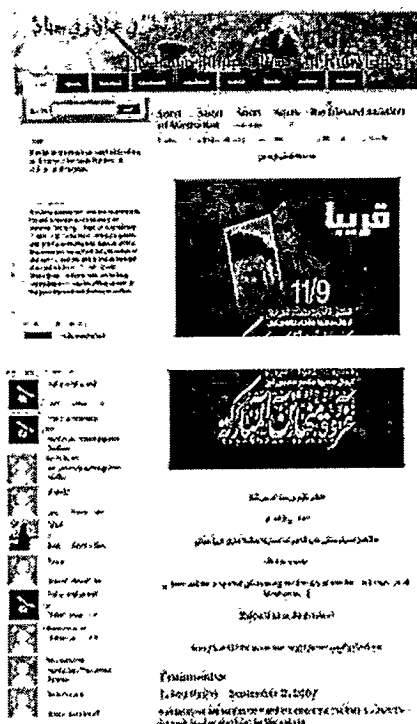
Update within an update: [Tim from Opinion Bug](#) finds the [Google cache](#). Nice work Tim. Not included in the Google cached version are some of the comments, including a conversation between inshallahshaheed and a 9/11 Truther. Inshallahshaheed convincingly argues that since al Qaeda produced a video showing the "19 martyrs" and admitted to being behind the attack then of course they were behind 9/11, inshallah. See, trutherism is offensive even to jihadis.

UPDATE II: I'm listening to the audio now. Starts out with sirens, gunshots, and panicked people screaming. There is a voice over in Arabic. Very menacing. Not at all like the usual. There's shouting and screaming, and gunshots. Very different than most of these types of audios which are usually calm sermons with nasheeds (music) in the background.

No bin Laden audio, but towards the end of the audio is a nasheed praising Osama bin Laden. Then gunshots. Then it ends. Scary.

Sounds threatening to me. And considering that I monitor a lot of this stuff, if I even think its scary, then I think that's saying something. It may not be a direct specific threat about an impending attack, but it is a general threat. And it reminds us of exactly who it is we're fighting.

CLICK FOR LARGER



If you click on the images to see a bigger version, you'll notice that Inshallahshaheed had a recent comments listings on the left side of the lower screenshot. If you look carefully, you'll see the avatar that Inshallahshaheed picked for himself. That's the flag of The Islamic State of Iraq, the al Qaeda umbrella group.

I'd gloat that the website is down, but I have a feeling that losing his blog is the very least of Inshallahshaheed's worries about now.

UPDATE: Howie has no problem gloating.

UPDATE: Other Wordpress hosted terrorist websites. Many of them have "disclaimers" saying that the views expressed aren't necessarily their own. Funny, I've seen al Qaeda owned and operated websites with the same "disclaimers".

Terrorists*:

Islamic Courts Union (al Qaeda linked former government of Somalia--aka, "African Taliban")

Daniel al Jughaifi (personal website of American jihadi Daniel Joseph Maldonado convicted of training with al Qaeda)

Amreekan (literature by convicted terrorist Sheik Nasir bin Hamid al Fahd who famously issued a fatwa granting al Qaeda the right to use WMD against the U.S.)

Terror supporters**:

Caravan of Martyrs (al Qaeda in Saudi Arabia support)

Ignored Puzzle (al Qaeda in Iraq/Salafi terror supporter)

Muslim in Kenya (supporter of al Qaeda backed Somali ICU, now featuring a letter from Daniel Joseph Maldonado sent from jail. So "Daniel al Jughaifi" continues to blog by proxy from jail.)

al Jihad (terrorist propaganda)

Truthline (general terror supporters)

Moderates Refuted (general terror supporters / followers of Omar Bakri Mohammed)

Naseeha (al Qaeda support)

CONTACT WORDPRESS HERE or e-mail them:

m@mullenweg.com

security@wordpress.org

*websites of known terror organizations, terrorists, or those acting in their name

**Few terror supporters actually say, "we support terrorism" and these blogs are no exception. What they do is define

terror in such a way as to exclude every organization listed by the U.S. State Department as specially designated terrorist entities. Most of these blogs, though, openly support terror organizations such as al Qaeda in Iraq, the Islamic Courts Union of Somalia, or the Taliban.

LAST UPDATE (maybe): Just to clarify, I know others have been monitoring the website in question and noticed the post. Well, so did I. But as I said before, I knew there were things going on behind the scenes, so I didn't want to alarm Inshallahshaheed. I didn't know the FBI was looking in to him, just other, er "concerned citizens".

In fact, I've had a few conversations with other like minded bloggers warning them off of digging too deep into Inshallahshaheed for that very reason. But now that the alarm has been sounded, let's give a couple of shout outs to:

The drzz & the freepers who have been keeping an eye on the website.
LindaSoG who noticed the vermin only yesterday.
And Weasel Zippers who also took the forethought to back up the website.

Last, a commenter claims that he has identified Inshallahshaheed. I have no way of knowing if he's correct so I'm not going to post his name here. I tried several Google search variations but came up with nothing. So if any one can confirm the identity of Inshallahshaheed, please e-mail me.

UPDATE: Garry at Moon Dawg finds some interesting information in the metadata of the image and tracks down the original to an Amman, Jordan website.

By Dr. Rusty "John Doe" Shackleford at September 6, 2007 01:56 PM | [Comments \(47\)](#) | [Trackbacks \(11\)](#) | [digg this](#)

SEARCH

Search MPJ

PAJAMASMEDIA

PAJAMASMEDIA™

Network Blogger

Network Blogger

Easy to use
menu with
large type



verizon wireless

TATTOOINE

Jawas Explained:
a guide to mypetjawa

Backup Site

Pay me!



Hi
Give to the Jawa
and ensure your
72 virgins!

Click to Pay
fully refundable

amazon honor system
Learn more.

ARCHIVES

September 2007

P.5 - 17
ARE
BLANK

~~SECRET~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 09/12/2007

To: ✓Charlotte

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

Squad 6

From: Atlanta

Squad IT2

Contact: IOA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED] LM

b6
b7C

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: ~~(S)~~ ✓315B-CE-92639 (Pending) 78(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN;
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS

Synopsis: (U) [REDACTED]

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~

Derived From : G-3

Declassify On: 09/12/2032

(U) [REDACTED]

(U) Reference: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639 Serial 66

Enclosure(s): (U) Enclosed for Charlotte is one 1-A envelope

b5
b6
b7C
b7E(U) Details: ~~(S)~~ Referenced EC requested service of the enclosed

(U) Atlanta lead is covered.

~~SECRET~~

315B-CE-92639-78

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Atlanta
(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 09/12/2007

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 1

Type:

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: IT2

b6
b7C
b7E

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Atlanta
(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 09/12/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(U) Read and clear.

♦♦

92639.542.wpd

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~/MR**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

Reporting Date: 09/14/2007

Case ID: 315N-JK-50637 (Pending) - 68
315Q-JK-48878 (Closed) - 33
✓ 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) - 80
[redacted] (Pending) [redacted]

b7D
b7E

Contact Date: 08/31/2007, 09/11/2007, 09/14/2007

Type of Contact: e-Mail [redacted], telephone

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

Other(s) Present: none

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~

Derived From : FBI SCG-3, January 1997
Declassify On: 25X1-human

Source Reporting:

~~(S)~~ ~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ A source, who has not agreed to testify and who
has provided verified and reliable information in the past,
~~(S)~~ currently operates online with FBI tasking; [redacted]

b1
b3
b7D
b7E

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ The information reported below is singular in
nature.

~~SECRET~~/MR

315B-CE-92639-80

~~SECRET~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 09/12/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

From: San Francisco

IOA Squad/San Jose RA

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) ✓ 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) 81

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS.(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]
[REDACTED](U) ~~(S)~~Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 09/12/2032(U) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]b5
b7E

Reference: (U) 315B-CE-92639 Serial 48

Administrative: (U) [REDACTED]

agent via email on 07/12/2007.

Enlclosure(s): (U) Enclosed for the Charlotte Division is a 1-A envelope containing the following:

1. [REDACTED]
[REDACTED](U) Details: ~~(S)~~ On 07/10/2007, at approximately 10:10 AM (PDT),
IOA [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]b6
b7C
b7E~~SECRET~~

315B - CE - 92639 - 81

81

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: San Francisco
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 09/12/2007

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 1

Type:

[REDACTED]

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: IOA

b6
b7C
b7E

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: San Francisco
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 09/12/2007

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(U) For informational purposes only.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~//20320911

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 09/11/2007

To: ✓Charlotte

From: Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Case ID #: (U) ✓315B-CE-92639 (Pending)
(U) 315T-CE-C90283 (Pending) 373

Title: (U) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER
THAN AL QAEDA;

Synopsis: (U) [REDACTED]

b7E

(U) Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 09/11/2032

(U) Details: (S) [REDACTED]

b7E

(U) (S) [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20320911

254 [REDACTED] 11.542

315B-CE-92639-82

b6
b7D

~~SECRET~~//20320911

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 07/19/2007

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 2

Type:

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: 6

b6
b7C
b7E

◆◆

~~SECRET~~//20320911

~~SECRET~~ \20320912

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 09/12/2007

To: General Counsel

Attn: Julie Thomas
Deputy General Counsel, NSLB

Counterterrorism

Attn: [REDACTED]

Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

San Francisco

Attn: ISS [REDACTED]

From: Charlotte

Gray Nathan Thomas

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Approved By: Gray Nathan Thomas *SB*

Drafted By [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: (S) 315B-CE-92639-85 (Pending)

(U) Title: (S) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER)
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS (OTHER THAN AL QAEDA)
OO: CHARLOTTE

Synopsis: (U) [REDACTED]

(U) (S)

Derived From: G-3
Declassify On: 09/12/2032

(U)

b5
b7E

~~SECRET~~ \20320912

315B-CE-92639-85

~~SECRET~~ \20320912

To: San Francisco From: Charlotte
09/12/2007

(U) ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639,

Enclosure(s): [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

Details: (S) A [redacted] of

b1
b3
b5
b7E

[redacted] The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan in November 2006 during open source research in support of [redacted]

(S) [redacted] The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

(U) ~~(S)~~ Samir Zafar Khan's initial interest in IONA as stated on his eBlogger profile was not surprising considering that [redacted] is a long-standing Tanzeem-e-Islami member and [redacted] of IONA. Postings and discussions on Samir Zafar Khan's WEBLOG indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

b6
b7C

(U) ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~ This electronic communication documents the SAC's

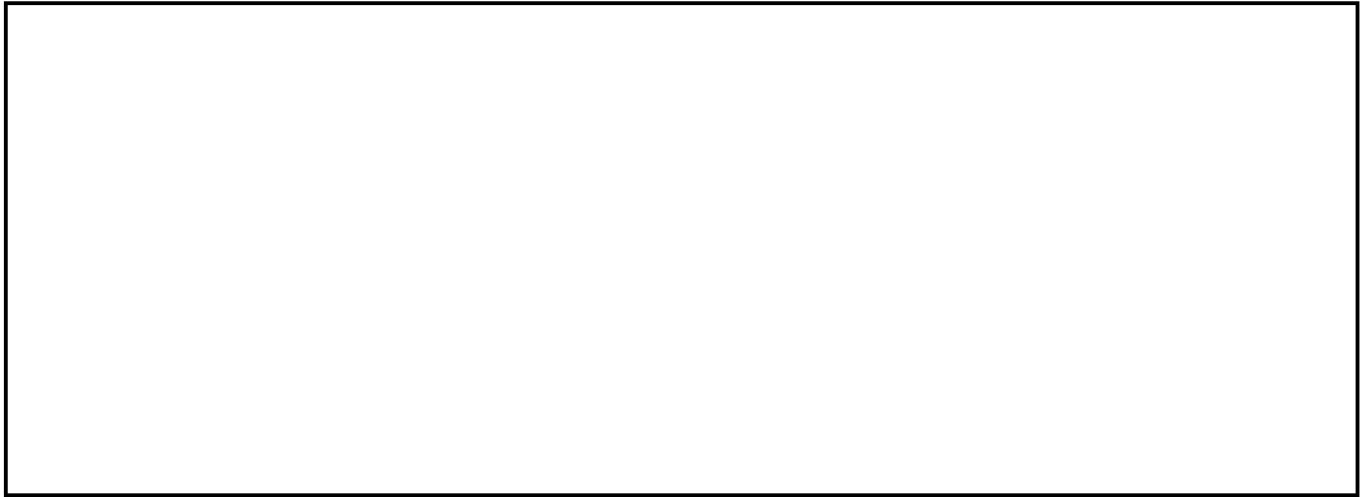
b7E

~~SECRET~~ \20320912

~~SECRET~~\\20320912

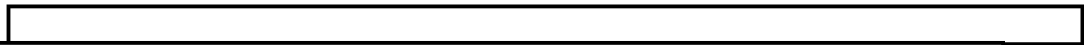
To: San Francisco From: Charlotte
09/12/2007

~~(U)~~ Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639,



b7E

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~



b7E



(U) Any questions regarding the above can be directed to
[redacted], telephone number [redacted]

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~\\20320912

~~SECRET~~ \20320912

To: San Francisco From: Charlotte
09/12/2007

(U) ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639,

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

GENERAL COUNSEL

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) NSLB is requested to record the appropriate information
needed to fulfill the Congressional reporting requirements for the

[REDACTED]

Set Lead 2: (Info)

COUNERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) At

[REDACTED]

Read and Clear.

b7E

Set Lead 3: (Action)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA

[REDACTED]

♦♦

~~SECRET~~ \20320912

~~SECRET~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

Reporting Date: 09/13/2007

Case ID: (U) 288B-LA-C245125-INTELOUT (Pending)
(U) ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)
(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED] (Pending)

b6
b7C
b7D

Contact Date: 09/12/2007, 09/07/2007

Type of Contact: e-Mail

Location: Los Angeles, California

Written by: SA [REDACTED]

Other(s) Present: None

(U) ~~(S)~~

Derived From: ~~FBI SCG-3, January 1997~~
Declassify On: ~~09/13/2032~~

Source Reporting: (U) Username "inshallashaheed" is a well known online al Qaeda supporter who posts as Sahab and al Furqan messages and videos on his now defunct website, and encourages readers to do violent jihad abroad, but not in the US.

(U) Inshallashaheed's personal website was, until 09/06/2007, located at <http://inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com/>. It has since been removed.

(U) The website was the center of a large network of online Islamist bloggers, including convicted terrorist [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

(U) Inshallashaheed's personal avatar was the banner of the Islamic State of Iraq. According to the link below, inshallashaheed's name is Samir Khan:

<http://www.blogger.com/profile/01707338372983203616>

(U) According to the following links, inshallashaheed's full name is probably Samir ibn Zafar Khan, born 12/12/1985:

http://72.14.205.104/search?q=cache:ts72IGpz6yUJ:forums.almaghrib.org/member.php%3Fu%3D1580+tough13_sam%40hotmail.com&hl=en&ct=clnk&cd=3&gl=ca

~~SECRET~~

315B-CE-92639-86

~~SECRET~~

CHS Reporting
, 09/12/2007, 09/07/2007

http://z14.invisionfree.com/Shield_of_Islam/index.php?s=bff34d14945f829958f0d712e5c12afe&showuser=86

(U) His e-mail is tough13_sam@hotmail.com. He is believed to have a gmail account as well, but it is unknown. Inshallashaheed's AIM id was "inshallashaheed".

(U) Both of his profiles claim he's in Charlotte, North Carolina. A white pages search shows him living on Tradition View Dr. He probably lives in this house.

<http://outdoors.webshots.com/photo/1218168506030588835JMnCpe>

(U) Car license plate North Carolina: RIV 5760

(U) He used to be affiliated with the Tanzeem movement, and went to mosque at the Islamic Society of Greater Charlotte.

<http://isgcharlotte.com/articles/Voting.htm>

(U) He claims that he left the movement last year and has since become a follower of [redacted] Ahlus Sunnah wal Jama'ah movement. His website was initially located through his online association with [redacted] followers at Islam Base.

b6
b7c

(U) In his manifesto refuting Tanzeem he claims to have been born in Riyadh, but his writings suggest Pakistani roots. He also claims that he will be leaving the States to go fight jihad abroad, presumably Iraq.

<http://tanzeemrefutation.wordpress.com/about-the-author/>

(U) The website is written in the third person, as if inshallashaheed and Mujahid fe Sabeelillah are two different people, but they are not. Inshallashaheed is Mujahid fe Sabeelillah, as can be seen in his online ID at the Islamic Networking forum.

<http://talk.islamicnetwork.com/showthread.php?s=903013402543ad04b2e55b4b0b30f769&t=14004>

(U) On 09/07/2007, inshallashaheed posted the "Pearls of Jannah" message, even though he deleted his main wordpress blog yesterday when the media reported that it was under investigation.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

CHS Reporting
, 09/12/2007, 09/07/2007

(U) On 09/12/2007, inshallahshaheed posted at a new website listed below:

Coming soon inshaa'Allaah!!! Ghazwatul (the battle/fight) New York and Washington...

<http://ignoredknowledge.wordpress.com/2007/09/12/coming-soon-inshaaallaah-ghazwatul-new-york-and-washington>

(U) It was also noted that inshallahshaheed espouses beheading journalists:

<http://ignoredknowledge.wordpress.com/2007/09/11/the-missing-prop-hetic-tradition-of-assassinations-beheading-in-islam/>

(U) On 09/01/2007, inshallahshaheed posted a picture at the following link: <http://tzt.jeeran.com/9226fe1eb4.jpg>. However, the webpage tzt.jeeran.com has been deleted.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

Reporting Date: 09/14/2007

Case ID: ~~(U)~~ 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)
~~(U)~~ 288B-LA-C245125-INTELOUT (Pending)
~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED] (Pending)

b7D

Contact Date: 09/14/2007

Type of Contact: e-Mail

Location: Los Angeles, CA

Written by: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Other(s) Present: None

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~

Derived From: FBI SCG-3, January 1997
Declassify On: 09/14/2032

Source Reporting:

~~(U)~~ [REDACTED]

b7E

b6
b7C
b7D~~SECRET~~

315B-CE-92639-87

~~SECRET~~

DATE: 06-17-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-17-2038

----- Working Copy -----

Page

1

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 09/26/2007

To: Charlotte
Counterterrorism

Attn: SA [REDACTED]
Attn: [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]
SSA [REDACTED]

Detroit
New York

Attn: JTTF
Attn: FIG-3

SIA [REDACTED]
IA [REDACTED]

Phoenix
San Francisco

Attn: IA [REDACTED]
Attn: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: New York

CT-24/JTTF

Contact: SA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: (S) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

(U) Title: (S) 315B-CE-92639
SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS
IT-AL'QAEDA

Synopsis: (S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

(U) (S)

Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 09262032

b1
b3
b7D
b7E

Administrative: (S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

Enclosure(s): (U) For New York case file only: Screen captures of
the referenced threats.

Details: (S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

(S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b1
b3
b7D
b7E

Case ID : 315B-CE-92639

Serial : 88

~~SECRET~~

(S)

[REDACTED]

(S)

[REDACTED]

b1
b3
b7D
b7E

(S)

[REDACTED]

(U) Open source reporting shows that the domain
hadithuna.com is registered to:

[REDACTED]

e-mail address: [REDACTED]

telephone number: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

(U) <http://www.hadithuna.com> states that it is the
"Internet's biggest Muslim blogging community"

(S)

[REDACTED]

b1
b3
b7C
b7E

(S)

[REDACTED]

(S)

[REDACTED]

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 1

Type: Positive Intelligence developed by an asset

[] 307A

Claimed By:

SSN: []

Name: []

Squad: CT24

SSN: []

Name: []

Squad: CT24

SSN: []

Name: []

Squad: FIG3

LEAD(s):

b6
b7C
b7E

Set Lead 1: (Action)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NC

(S) []

Set Lead 2: (Action)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) (S) [] Provide Charlotte and NY with any additional insight into the users of these screen names and any other [] connections which may be a threat to the asset.

b1
b3
b7E

(S) []

Set Lead 3: (Info)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CA

(U) Read and clear.

Set Lead 4: (Action)

PHOENIX

AT PHOENIX, AZ

(S) []

~~SECRET~~

b1
b3
b7D

~~SECRET~~

----- Working Copy -----

Page

5

b7D
b7E

[REDACTED]

Set Lead 5: (Action)

NEW YORK

AT NEW YORK, NY

(U) ~~(S)~~ FIG 3: Consider for [REDACTED] dissemination, to be coordinated with Squad CT-24.

Set Lead 6: (Action)

DETROIT

AT DETROIT, MI

(S) [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b6
b7C

[REDACTED]

Open source reporting lists the name as [REDACTED] e-mail address: [REDACTED] telephone number: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

DATE: 06-17-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-17-2038

~~SECRET/MR~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

Reporting Date: 09/27/2007

Case ID: 288L-CE-92997 (Pending) -26
315B-CE-92639 (Pending) -89
[redacted] (Pending) -13

b7D
b7E

Contact Date: 09/25/2007

Type of Contact: e-Mail [redacted] and telephone

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

Other(s) Present: none

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~

Derived From: FBI SCG-3, January 1997
Declassify On: 25X1-human

Source Reporting:

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ A source, who has not agreed to testify and who has provided verified and reliable information in the past, currently operates online with FBI tasking. On 09/25/2007, source reported the following information:

(S) [redacted]

(S) [redacted]

b1
b3
b7D

~~SECRET/MR~~

b6
b7C

~~SECRET/MR~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

Reporting Date: 10/01/2007

Case ID: 288L-CE-92997 (Pending)-16
315B-CE-92639 (Pending)-90
[redacted] (Pending)-14

b7D

Contact Date: 09/28/2007 and 09/30/2007

Type of Contact: e-Mail [redacted] and telephone

b7E

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

Other(s) Present: none

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~~~Derived From: FBI SCG-3, January 1997~~
~~Declassify On: 25X1-human~~

Source Reporting:

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ A source, who has not agreed to testify and who has provided verified and reliable information in the past, currently operates online with FBI tasking. On 09/28/2007, source reported the following information:

(S) [redacted]

b1
b3
b7D
b7E~~SECRET/MR~~b6
b7C

~~SECRET/MR~~

CHS Reporting
288L-CE-92997 (Pending), 10/01/2007

(S)

b1
b3
b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~ On 09/30/2007, source reported that one of the

b6
b7C

♦♦

~~SECRET/MR~~

~~(S)~~ SECRET//NOFORN/ORCON [redacted]

b1
b3

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 09/30/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SSA [redacted]
SA [redacted]

From: Charlotte

Squad 14/Field Intelligence Group

Contact: IA [redacted]

Approved By: [redacted]

b6
b7C

Drafted By: [redacted]

Case ID #: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)
805B-CE-91373 (Pending)
801B-CE-91377 (Pending)

~~(U)~~ Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS;

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS AND
PRODUCTION

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ INTELLIGENCE ANALYSIS AND
PRODUCTION - INTERNATIONAL
TERRORISM

Synopsis: (S//NF/OC) [redacted]

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ Derived From: Multiple Sources
Declassify On: 09/30/2032

Reference: (U) 315N-AT-102039 (Pending)
(U) 315M-HQ-C1447001-F (Pending)
(U) [redacted] (Pending)

b1
b3
b7A

Administrative: ~~(S)~~ This document is classified

~~(S)~~ SECRET//NOFORN/ORCON [redacted]

~~(S)~~ [redacted]

~~(S)~~ SECRET//NOFORN/ORCON [redacted]

315B-CE-92639-91

(S) ~~SECRET~~//NOFORN/ORCON

b1
b3

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

, 09/30/2007

(S)

(S)

(S)

b1
b3

(U) Details: (S//NF) US person Samir Zafar Khan (SZK), a 22 year old, Saudi Arabian-born male of Pakistani descent, has been hosting pro-Jihad WEBLOGS since at least November 2004. His most recent WEBLOG and the one which has attracted the most attention of the pro-Jihad and Al-Qa'ida supporters has been <http://inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com>. This WEBLOG is now being published under the domain [hadithuna.com](http://inshallahshaheed.hadithuna.com) (<http://inshallahshaheed.hadithuna.com>).

(U) (S) During the first week of September 2007 an anti-jihad, on-line "watchdog", who has been monitoring <http://inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com>, reported to the media, law enforcement, and to wordpress.com that SZK posted a threat to New York on the WEBLOG in the week just prior to the 9/11 anniversary. Though this was not reported directly to FBI Charlotte, FBI Charlotte evaluated the referenced WEBLOG posting and determined no that there was no threat in the specific posting. In likely reaction to the compliant about the supposed threat posting, Wordpress.com immediately suspended <http://inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com>. SZK opened a mirror image of <http://inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com> under the new URL <http://ignoredknowledge.wordpress.com> within a few days of Wordpress shutting down his original WEBLOG. Within one week of establishing <http://ignoredknowledge.wordpress.com> this WEBLOG was also suspended by Wordpress. At this point SZK has moved a scaled-down version of his WEBLOG to <http://inshallahshaheed.hadithuna.com>. Because the general content of SZK's WEBLOG has not changed in primary content or

(S) ~~SECRET~~//NOFORN/ORCON

b1
b3

~~(S)~~ SECRET//NOFORN/ORCON []

b1
b3

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) , 09/30/2007

tone as the URL changed, references in this communication to <http://inshalahshaheed.wordpress.com> will be made in the present tense and used to reference any of the three previously mentioned URL addresses used for SZK's WEBLOG.

(S//NF/OC/ []

b1
b3
b7E

(S)
(S)
(S)
(S)

~~(S)~~ (S//NF/ []

(S//NF/OC/ []

b1
b3
b7E

~~(S)~~ SECRET//NOFORN/ORCON []

(S) ~~SECRET~~//NOFORN/ORCON [redacted]

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) , 09/30/2007

(S)

b1
b3
b7E

(S//NF/OC [redacted])

(U) Al-Muhajiroun (ALM):

(U) ALM was a UK-based Islamic extremist group that propagated extremist ideology and recruited and radicalized young Muslims. A number of these young ALM recruits have participated in terrorist operations independently or on behalf of other terrorist groups. ALM has strong connections to the London Finsbury Park Mosque, an institution associated with "Shoe Bomber" Richard Reid, "London Subway Bomber" Germaine Lindsay, and the 9/11 "20th Hijacker" Zacarias Moussaoui. Prior to being disbanded in the UK, ALM used the Finsbury Park Mosque for several high-profile conferences. ALM has proclaimed Usama bin Laden to be a hero and praised the 9/11 attacks on New York. ALM disbanded its UK organization in April 2004 because of increased law enforcement scrutiny and changed its name to Followers of Ahlus Sunnah wal Jamaah, both in the UK and US.

[Analyst Comment] (U) [redacted]

b5
b7E

(S) ~~SECRET~~//NOFORN/ORCON [redacted]

b1
b3

~~(S)~~ ~~SECRET~~//NOFORN/ORCON ☐

b1
b3

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) , 09/30/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Discretionary)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE

Use the information and analysis provided herein in support of any other investigative or administrative actions necessary to further the cited case.

♦♦

~~(S)~~ ~~SECRET~~//NOFORN/ORCON ☐

~~SECRET~~//OC//NF//MR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 10/03/2007

To: Counterterrorism

Attn: [REDACTED]

SSA [REDACTED]

Attn: [REDACTED]

Cyber

Attn: CT-DET

Los Angeles

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

Miami

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

New York

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

Squad CT24

Phoenix

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

San Francisco

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

Oakland RA - Squad 14H
(Cyber - CT/CI)

From: ✓ Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: Gray Nathan Thomas ✓

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) ✓ 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

(U) 288L-CE-92997 (Pending) 18

Title: (U) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER)
IT-SUNNI EXTREMIST OTHER THAN AL QAEDA;

(U) Synopsis: (S) Charlotte Division is converting the [REDACTED]

(U)

Derived from: FBI SCG #3, Jan 1997
Declassify On: 25x1 human

1

~~SECRET~~//OC//NF//MR

b6
b7C
b7E

b6
b7C

b5
b7E

b6
b7C

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte

Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007

~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

Reference: (U) 315B-CE-92639 Serial 4
(U) 315B-CE-92639 Serial 25

Administrative: ~~(S)~~ This document is classified

(S) ~~SECRET~~//NOFORN/ORCON/

[Redacted]

(S)

[Redacted]

b1
b3

(S)

[Redacted]

Enclosure(s): (U) Enclosed is a Notice of Initiation for [Redacted]

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

b5
b7E

[Redacted]

(U) Details: ~~(S)~~ Charlotte Division is converting the captioned [Redacted] based on subject's increasing radicalization and contact with Global Islamic Media Front (GIMF), et al.

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007

~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

(U) [REDACTED]

(U) Background:

~~(S)~~ The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan in November 2006 during open source research in support of [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b5
b7E

(S) [REDACTED]
(S) [REDACTED]
(S) [REDACTED] The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad. This blog profile also provided his online name as "inshallahshaheed."

(U) ~~(S)~~ Samir Zafar Khan's initial interest in IONA as stated on his eBlogger profile was not surprising considering that [REDACTED] is a long-standing Tanzeem-e-Islami member and [REDACTED] of IONA. A recently posted article and discussions on Samir Zafar Khan's WEBLOG indicate that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

b6
b7C

(U) Samir Zafar Khan notes in a commentary about IONA entitled "Refuting IONA's misunderstood concept" on his WEBLOG that,

"...this movement is no longer taking me seriously since I left it, and I cannot, as long as I am around, let this ridiculous version of Islam breathe the air that Allah 'Azza wa Jall blessed us with."

(U) Samir Zafar Khan opened a WEBLOG on wordpress.com and registered the WEBLOG as inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com. He titled this WEBLOG, "The ignored puzzle pieces of knowledge."

(U) The inshallahshaheed WEBLOG "about page" contained an introduction to Samir Zafar Khan. The entire inshallahshaheed WEBLOG contained postings that support the act of violent jihad to include links to nearly 200 videos that graphically depict the killing of US soldiers in Iraq, suicide attacks on coalition facilities, and speeches by Ayman al Zawahiri and Usama bin Laden.

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007

~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

(U) In his introduction on the inshallahshaheed WEBLOG he clearly stated his desire to bring about the Islamic Caliphate and that the west is a hypocrisy and that based on these beliefs that his readers should understand his political views. The desire to establish the Islamic Caliphate is a common goal among Islamists to include Al-Qai'da and the Taliban. He then stated:

"My furthest goals are beyond what most individuals look forward to and that is between myself and Allah 'Azza wa Jall'."

(U) In response to his statement about his goals a blogger identified as the 'Mujahideen Princess' responded on 6/20/2006,

"I think I have an idea what that 'goal' is =)." ."

(U) Another blogger identified as 'Abu Mujaddid' responded on 9/18/2006 that:

"Alhamdulillah, your views have changed since the last time I spoke to you and alhamdulillah it's good."

(S)

(S)

b1
b3
b7D

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007

~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

(U) The video page of inshallahshaheed WEBLOG contained approximately 200 videos of various jihad content to include a large number of videos of sniper, truckbombs, and improvised explosive device (IED) attacks on US military members and facilities in Iraq. Though Samir Zafar Khan included a disclaimer in the introduction of this Video Page that states, "We present these videos for the public (whether of not we agree to them.)" the discussion that is posted following the video list reveals that Samir Zafar Khan supports the content of the videos.

(U) [REDACTED]:

(U) [REDACTED] wrote to Samir Zafar Khan on the inshallahshaheed WEBLOG requesting advice about Qitaal [fighting]. [REDACTED] writes:

"Inshallah I need some critical advice regard Qitaal I refuse to sit back and watch the ummah suffer like this I want Allah's pleasure and a place in janna al-firdows [the highest levels of heaven] but I realise...the average believer won't make it to janna al-firdows, I want to join the caravan but how am I too do this who's gonna prepare me I'm willing - 'Ghazi'"

(U) Samir Zafar Khan responded on 10/5/2006 with several pieces of advice to include the following:

"I understand completely from where you are coming from, especially if you live in the West. ...this advice is for you and myself. Know that the prophet (s) was absolutely correct when he said Paradise lies under the shade of the sword. Prepare yourself physically by working out fe Sabeelillah; so work harder than the Kafiireen [non believer] who train to kill al Muslimeen. Please email me akhee and we can discuss some things, insAllah. My email is the hotmail one."

(U) Note: investigation indicates that the referenced hotmail account is tough13_sam@hotmail.com.

5
~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

b6
b7C

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007
~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

Possible Nexus to a Foreign Power(s):

(U) TANZEEM-E-ISLAMI:

(U) Tanzeem-e-Islami is a fundamentalist Islamic organization that has supported the Taliban in Afghanistan. Prior to 9/11 Tanzeem-e-Islami is reported to have solicited for funds via their website www.tanzeem.org, to support the Taliban in Afghanistan. These solicitations were apparently removed from the website immediately following 9/11. Open source reporting states that Tanzeem-e-Islami leader, [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

[REDACTED]
Chicago reporting indicates that UTN actively funds the Quran Academy in Lahore, Pakistan which was founded by [REDACTED]

(U) TANZEEM-E-ISLAMI of North America (TINA)/Islamic Organization of North America (IONA):

(S) [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b7D

(U) TINA was given organizational independence by Tanzeem-E-Islami founder [REDACTED] on 07/28/2003. TINA changed its name to Islamic Organization of North America (IONA) and moved its headquarters from Chicago, Illinois to Warren, Michigan circa 2004. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] According to its website, IONA has chapters in Detroit, MI; Chicago, IL; Santa Clara, CA; Sacramento, CA; Long Island, NY; and Washington DC. This list does not appear exhaustive and considering the presence of [REDACTED] in Charlotte, and [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007

~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

suspected that there may be an IONA chapter in Charlotte. Throughout the remainder of the communication TINA will be referenced as IONA. [redacted] was active in IONA for a period of five years as stated in his profile on the Islamic Network.

(U) ~~(S)~~ Global Islamic Media Front

(U//FOUO) On 08/11/2006, a jihadist web site posted a message, published by the Global Islamic Media Front (GIMF), titled "The Global Media: A Work Paper for Invading the US Media, Prepared by [redacted]" The paper outlined a strategy to launch a "media war" against the United States, in conjunction with the ongoing military conflict. [redacted] in his first online posting, recommends forming groups of computer-savvy, English-speaking persons to translate or subtitle (in the case of videos) Arabic-language statements issued by "the mujahidin" on their operations against US forces and rulings by the "Sheikhs of Jihad" on topics such as using Weapons of Mass Destruction (WMD). According to [redacted] these groups will also prepare English-language audio messages, articles, and analysis intended for the US public. Among the target audiences identified by [redacted] are U.S. based Internet forums, U.S. based "Pal Talk" chat rooms, well-known U.S. newspapers, magazines, television stations with Web sites and email addresses, and well-known US writers, such as [redacted]

b6
b7C

(S/[redacted]/NF) [redacted]

b1
b3
b7D

(S//NF) [redacted]

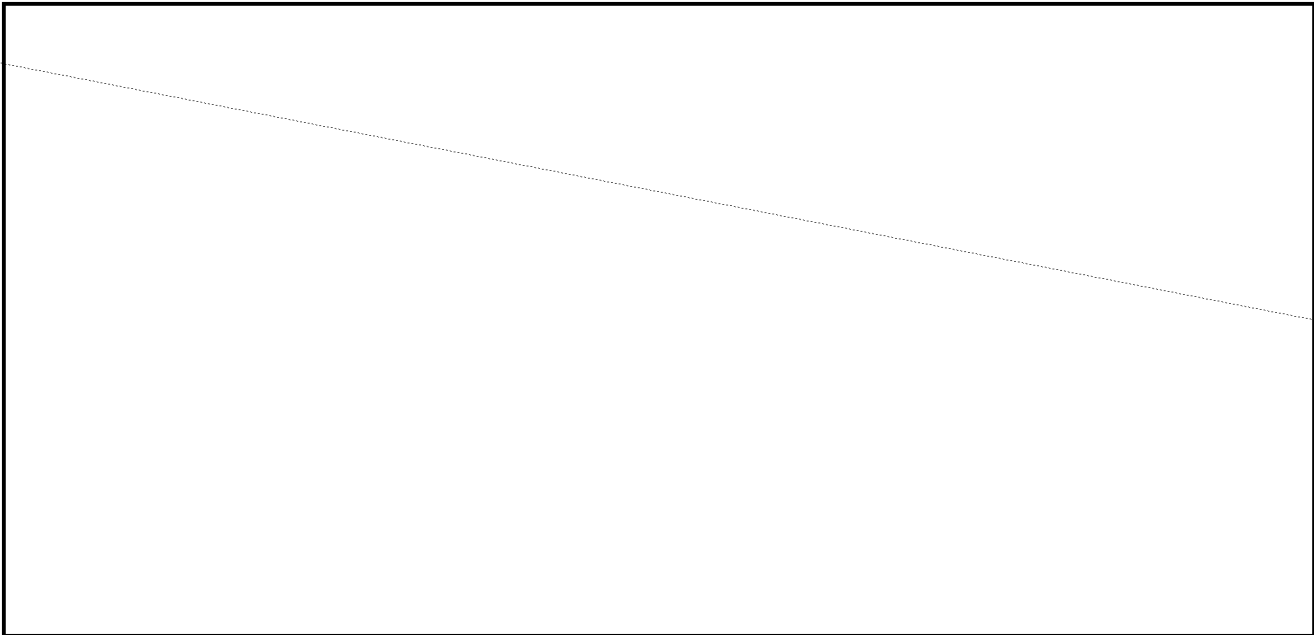
b1
b3

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte

Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007

~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

(S)



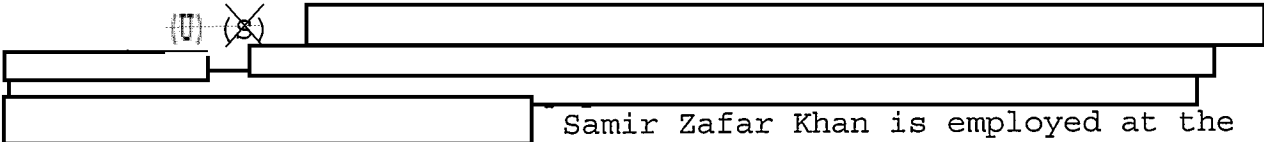
b1
b3

(S)

Investigation to Date:

Surveillance:

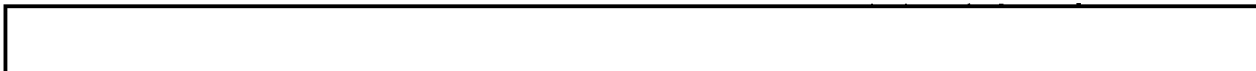
(U) (S)



b7E

Samir Zafar Khan is employed at the Super 8 Motel, 4930 Sunset Road, Charlotte, North Carolina. He works approximately 3-5 shifts per week during the 4pm to midnight shift. He previously applied to be a baggage handler for US Airlines. It does not appear that he got the job.

(U) (S) Samir Zafar Khan routinely attends Friday prayers at the mosque located on Plaza Boulevard. According to surveillance and Confidential Human Source (CHS) reports, he



b7D

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte

Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007

~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

Confidential Human Source Reporting:

(U) ~~(S/MR)~~ On 07/09/2007, Samir Khan approached some Christian visitors at the Plaza mosque and engaged in a verbal exchange. He demanded they leave the Mosque. Samir Khan made a statement (paraphrased), "if I killed a million Americans I would be judged by Allah, not Jesus."

(U) ~~(S/MR)~~ [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7D

(U) ~~(S/MR)~~ [REDACTED]

(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

b7D

(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte

Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007

~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

(U) ~~(S)~~

b7E

Email Analysis:

(S//OC/NF)

(S//OC/NF)

b1
b3

(S//OC/NF)

(S)

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte

Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007

~~SECRET~~/OC/NF//MR

(U) ~~(S)~~ On 02/07/2007, [REDACTED]
with [REDACTED] This address is referenced in
288J-MM-108898.

b6
b7C
b7E

INSHALLAHSHAHEED.WORDPRESS.COM

(U) ~~(S)~~ This WEBLOG is an open WEBLOG with no password protected areas. It is believed that Khan is using his email account, tough13_sam@hotmail.com to communicated privately with individuals who post comments of the WEBLOG.

(U) On 01/28/2007, GIMF posted a message on inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com:

"Brother Inshallahshaheed, I ask Allah to grant you martyrdom and to guide you in the way of supporting His religion and raising his word. this is an Email of the Global Islamic Front, would you please contact us: gimf_deutsch@hotmail.com

Otherwise, please provide me with an email of you."

(U) ~~(S)~~ The aforementioned email address for GIMF appeared

b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~ During the first week of September 2007, an anti-jihad, on-line "watchdog", who had been monitoring inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com reported to the media, law enforcement, and to wordpress.com that inshallahshaheed (Khan) posted a threat to New York prior to 9/11 anniversary. Though this was not reported directly to FBI Charlotte, FBI Charlotte evaluated the posting and determined that the posting did not contain a threat. However, Wordpress, in reaction to the complaint, suspended the WEBLOG.

IGNOREDKNOWLEDGE.WORDPRESS.COM

(U) ~~(S)~~/MR) CHS information and an Internet search revealed that Khan, as a result of the aforementioned WEBLOG being taken

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007
~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

offline, moved his website to a new location,
ignoredknowledge.wordpress.com.

(U) ~~(S)~~ On 09/19/2007, on the new website, a blog debate takes place about the scholars' interpretation of Jihad and Islam. Inshallahshaheed (Khan) writes:

"..what do you mean by Sunni's? Do you mean the Police force in Iraq? do you mean the 'Iraaqi army that coordinates with America? Do you mean the 'Iraaqi Tribes and groups that support America and Kufr ideologies? Because none of them are Muslims. Anyone who supports the Kuffar against the Muslimeen are not Muslims, even if they call themselves Sunni. I hope that's clear, this is by Ijmaa' (consensus) and there is not room for difference of opinion on this issue. So assassinating them and punishing them is not only permitted, but obligatory, since they have left the fold of Islam into apostasy."

INSHALLAHSHAHEED.HADITHUNA.COM

(U) ~~(S)~~ On 09/20/2007, ignoredknowledge.wordpress.com was taken offline by Wordpress. Khan then established a scaled-down version of his website at http://inshallahshaheed.hadithuna.com a few days later. On 09/29/2007, it was determined that this site was shut down as well.

(U) ~~(S/MR)~~ [redacted] with a notification that Inshallahshaheed's new website was back up at http://inshallahshaheed.muslimpad.com. It appears that this site is a carry-over from the previous ones.

b7D

Summary

(U) ~~(S)~~ Samir Khan continues to post violent jihadi blogs on the Internet despite several attempts to silence him. This continual resurgence of his website indicate he is being assisted and or directed by an unknown entity.

(U) ~~(S)~~ He has made verbal statements, [redacted] He is [redacted]

b7D

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte

Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007

~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

associated with individuals of other [REDACTED] and GIMF, allegedly associated with al'Qaeda. He has taken Arabic classes, possibly preparing to assist GIMF and for overseas travel to conduct Jihad.

b5
b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~ Given the totality of these indicators, Charlotte considers Samir Zafar Khan a threat and is converting the [REDACTED]

Pertinent Sensitive National Security Matters

(U) There are no known sensitive national security matters.

Known Identifiers

Descriptive Data:

(U) Main Subject

Name -

Last: Khan
First: Samir
Middle: Zafar

Race: W
Sex: M
DOB: 12/25/1985
POB: Riyadh, Saudi Arabia
ARN: A040061311
DLN: 25188737

SSAN: 091-80-3487

Address(es) -

House #: 11231
Street Name: Tradition View
Street Suffix: Dr.
City: Charlotte
State: NC
Postal Code: 28269
Country: USA

Phone #: 704-510-0656, home
704-533-0354, cell

Miscellaneous - Subject is a USPER.

WEBLOGs:

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007

~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

<http://www.blogger.com/profile/5193604> (active)
Hosted by Google.

<http://inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com>
(inactive as of 9/07/2007)
Hosted by Wordpress.

<http://www.xanga.com/inshALLAHshaheed> (inactive)
Hosted by Xanga.

<http://ignoredknowledge.wordpress.com> (inactive)

<http://inshallahshaheed.hadithuna.com> (inactive)

<http://inshallahshaheed.muslimpad.com> (active)

AOL Instant Messenger (AIM): inshALLAHshaheed

Email: tough13_sam@hotmail.com (active)
inshallahshaheed@gmail.com (deleted)
samiribnzafarkhan@gmail.com
samir.khan@tanzeem.us (deleted)

b7E

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007
~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) ~~(S)~~ [] is requested to provide Notice of the Initiation of this investigation to the DOJ Office of Intelligence Policy and Review (OIPR) and DOJ's Criminal Division.

b7E

Set Lead 2: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

(U) ~~(S)~~ [] Charlotte strongly believes that this investigation is commensurate with the investigative strategy of [] Referenced EC, dated 09/11/2007, clearly states that the investigations managed by [] are those of terrorists' use of the internet. Khan clearly is using the Internet, possibly at the direction of the GIMF, to radicalize his readers, and potentially dispatch or direct others.

(U) ~~(S)~~ [] Charlotte requests [] to reconsider oversight and support of this investigation.

Set Lead 3: (Action)

CYBER

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

(U) [] Read and Clear.

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/03/2007
~~SECRET~~//OC/NF//MR

Set Lead 4: (Information)

LOS ANGELES

AT LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

(U) ~~(S)~~ Read and Clear.

Set Lead 5: (Action)

MIAMI

AT MIAMI, FLORIDA

(S) [REDACTED]

(U) ~~(S)~~ Miami is requested to query 288J-MM-108898 for any common associates with Khan, his email address, or website.

b1
b3
b7D

Set Lead 6: (Info)

NEW YORK

AT NEW YORK CITY

(U) Read and Clear.

Set Lead 7: (Action)

PHOENIX

AT PHOENIX, NM

(U) ~~(S)~~ Advise Charlotte of any communication or interaction with subjects associated with GIMF and captioned subject's email and website.

Set Lead 8: (Action)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT Oakland, CA

~~SECRET~~

DATE: 06-17-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-17-2038



U.S. Department of Justice

Federal Bureau of Investigation

Washington, D. C. 20535-0001

October 3, 2007

(U) NOTICE OF INITIATION OF [REDACTED]

b7E

* Include any caveats required by the contents of this document, such as a FISA caveat, Grand Jury statement, etc. *

(U) File Number: 315B-CE-92639

(U) USPER X

(U) ~~(S)~~ Individual X

(U) Subject Name: SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN

(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED] X

(U)

(S)

b1
b3
b7E

In addition, provide an unclassified narrative below that identifies the grounds for the investigation, including the *information or allegation* (for a PI) or the *specific and articulable facts* (for an FI) forming the basis of the investigation, per AGG/NSIG Parts II.C.1.a and II.D.1.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN

Classified information, if necessary to identify the grounds for the investigation, should be segregated from the above in a separate paragraph that is clearly marked with the appropriate classification.

(S) Charlotte Division opened a [redacted] to determine Samir Khan's threat potential based on his on-line anti-US and jihad rhetoric in [redacted].

b1
b3
b5
b7E

(U) (S) Samir Khan continues to post blogs on the internet which advocate and encourage violence. He has made verbal statements [redacted]. He is associated with individuals of other [redacted] as well as the Global Islamic Media Front (GIMF), associated with Al'Qaeda. He has taken Arabic classes, possibly preparing to assist GIMF and for overseas travel to conduct Jihad.

b7D
b7E

(U) (S) Given the totality of these indicators, Charlotte considers Samir Zafar Khan a threat and is converting the [redacted]

(S) [redacted]

b1
b3

Please provide a narrative below addressing any sensitive circumstances noted.

N/A

(U) (S)

Derived From: G-3
Declassify On: 10/03/2032

Revised May 4, 2004

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~/MR**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

Reporting Date: 10/02/2007

Case ID: 288L-CE-92997 (Pending)-20
315B-CE-92639 (Pending)-94
[REDACTED] (Pending)-15

Contact Date: 10/02/2007

Type of Contact: e-Mail [REDACTED] and telephone

b6
b7C
b7D
b7E

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA [REDACTED]

Other(s) Present: none

(U) ~~(S)~~Derived From: FBI SCG-3, January 1997
Declassify On: 25X1-human

Source Reporting:

(U) ~~(S)~~ A source, who has not agreed to testify and who has provided verified and reliable information in the past, currently operates online with FBI tasking. On 10/02/2007, source reported the following information:

(S) [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b7D~~SECRET~~/MRb6
b7C

[REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)

From: [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI)
Sent: Thursday, October 04, 2007 8:36 PM
To: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI); [REDACTED] (SE) (FBI); [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI); [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI); [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI)

b6
b7C
b7E

Subject: RE: [REDACTED]

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED
NON-RECORD



On 10/04/2007, at approximately 4:40 pm PT, [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

PLEASE NOTE: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
Investigative Operations Analyst
San Francisco/Oakland RA

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, October 04, 2007 7:00 AM
To: [REDACTED]
Subject: [REDACTED]

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED
NON-RECORD

b6
b7C
b7E

One more,

[REDACTED]
samiribnzafarkhan@gmail.com

Thank you
SA [REDACTED]
Squad 6/NCJTTF
Charlotte Division
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)

From: [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI)
Sent: Thursday, October 04, 2007 8:34 PM
To: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI); [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI);
[REDACTED] (SF) (FBI); [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI);
(SF) (FBI)
Cc: [REDACTED]
Subject: [REDACTED]

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED
NON-RECORD

b6
b7C
b7E

On 10/04/2007, at approximately 4:40 pm PT, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

PLEASE NOTE: [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
Investigative Operations Analyst
San Francisco/Oakland RA

[REDACTED] (Desk)
[REDACTED] (Cell)

-----Original Message-----

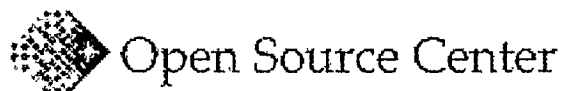
From: [REDACTED]
Sent: Thursday, October 04, 2007 6:41 AM
To: [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI); [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI); [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI);
A. (SF) (FBI); [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI)
Cc: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI); [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)
Subject: [REDACTED]

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED
NON-RECORD

Please V&P the following email account:

[REDACTED]
Thank you.
SA [REDACTED]
Squad 6/NCJTTF
Charlotte Division
[REDACTED]

Unclassified // For Official Use Only



FYI-- Banner on English-language Jihadist Blog for Coming 9/11 Anniversary Media

GMP20070906437001 Jihadist Websites -- OSC Summary in Arabic 02 Sep 07

[[For a copy of this video, contact OSC at (800) 205-8615 or; GSG_VSD@rccb.osis.gov. Selected video also available at OpenSource.gov]]

[OSC Summary]

FYI-- Banner on English-language Jihadist Blog for Coming 9/11 Anniversary Media

On 2 September, the English-language jihadist blog The Ignored Puzzle Pieces of Knowledge at inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com posted a banner for an untitled, unsigned media production in commemoration of the September 11 attacks. The banner reads, "Soon" followed by "9/11" and a picture of the Twin Towers during the attack, followed by "Record, O history, in ink of light" and "to the men who recorded their great battle in... the blessed invasion of Manhattan." This banner has not been observed on the Arabic-language jihadist websites monitored by OSC.

Below the banner is Arabic text reading, "This is an audio excerpt that will be, God willing, in one of our issues in correspondence with the commemoration of the invasion of Manhattan and their blood in the care of Allah." This is followed by English text, "[There will be a special gift coming on the day of the blessed invasion of Manhattan...]" and "[Below is an audio preview]". Clicking on the audio link plays a two minute, 54 second recording of gunfire, sound effects, and *anashids* (jihadist chanting songs).

The blog, inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com, offers English translations of jihadist material and displays banners of productions which are released at the larger, Arabic-language jihadist websites.



The banner for the forthcoming 9/11 anniversary media

Source Metadata

Source Name: Jihadist
Websites -- OSC Summary

Source Type(s): Internet

Source Country: Iraq

Source-Date: 09/02/2007

Source End Date:
09/02/2007

Article Metadata

Document ID:
GMP20070906437001

Version Number: 01

Content Type: Summary

Processing Indicator: OSC
Summary

Precedence: Priority

Media Metadata

Program Title(s):

Language(s): Arabic

Country: Iraq, United States, Afghanistan

Region: Middle East, Americas, Asia

Sub-Region: Middle East, North Americas, South Asia

Topic: FOUO, TERRORISM, URGENT

THIS REPORT MAY CONTAIN COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL. COPYING AND DISSEMINATION IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNERS.

Unclassified // For Official Use Only

Unclassified // For Official Use Only



Indonesia: Jihadist Website Calls for Spreading Pro-Iraqi Mujahidin Propaganda

SEP20070713472001 Jakarta Al Qoidun in Indonesian 05 Jul 07

[Posted article originally titled "Let's Support the Iraqi Mujahidin Media," attributed to "Al Qoidun staff."]

[OSC Translated Text]

Let Us Support The Iraq Mujahidin Media!!

July 5, 2007

Al Qoidun - In the year 2005, in a letter to the Martyr Syaikh Abu Musab Az Zarqawy, Syaikh Aiman [Ayman al-Zawahiri] wrote, "over half of this war is a media war ... At this time, we are in a war to win the hearts and minds of our [Muslim] community."

The world has witnessed that despite having invaded Iraq more than 4 years ago with modern equipment and financial and other support from its allies, the US is unable to cope with the relentless attacks of the Mujahidins. Indeed, at the height of the fight in Iraq at this time, it is clear that the Iraqi Mujahidins understand well and have implemented the strategy suggested by the Al Qaeda's second-in-command to increase attacks supported by intensive use of modern media.

The Opinion War in the Diyala Operation

The large military operation conducted by the US at Diyala which started in the middle of June was widely covered by the Western media. With up to 10,000 [military] personnel involved in the operation in addition to the Iraqi

National Guard personnel, the operation which was named "Operation Arrowhead Ripper" would appear to have the capacity to wipe out the Mujahidins in the area. Yet, a statement released on June 28, 2007 by the Islamic State of Iraq, which was also published on the Al Qoidun website, reveals the lies behind the Crusader army's claims at Diyala: the number of personnel is not as big as they have asserted and therefore they are unable to penetrate the Mujahidin's defenses.

Adding to the war of opinion is the Crusader army's claim that the Sunni community in the City of Baquba is supporting [the US] in driving out the Mujahidins from that community's territory. The claim, however, has yet to be proven since the fact is that [the US] has not been able to attain victory. At the beginning of the attacks the Crusader army asserted that they had killed 30 mujahidins of the Islamic State of Iraq. But from a blog we cited, the Mujahidins responded with "For us, martyrdom is not a shame, it is honorable. If many of our soldiers are martyred, we will not cover it up. But the fact is, only eight of our soldiers were martyred."

The pro-Western media also shamelessly broadcasted the American troops' claim that a group of Iraqi fighters, the 1920 Revolution Brigade, fought on their side to eliminate the Mujahidin, which the US and its allies called al-Qaeda instead of the Islamic State [of Iraq]. Nonetheless the group itself immediately refuted the claim through the internet. The group which has become two factions stated that if their fighters were involved in the fight, it was due to the individual's initiative, not the groups'.

The Mujahidin propaganda effort that spread widely through the use of internet and its cyber community, the use of television media, statements released to the press, and news releases often cited by the Arab and the Western television stations and news agencies indicates a well-planned and professional program in preparing media products.

At the outset of the attacks by the US Crusader army on Iraq, which was then led by Saddam Hussein, the Pentagon adopted a new strategy in its media coverage. US reporters were allowed to participate directly with infantry units and with the aid of their modern technology, they had a military campaign Saddam [Hussein]'s regime was not able to match. The newsmen were able to send their coverage of the operation, which the military named Operation Iraqi Freedom (read - the Operation to Free the Iraqis from Life), in real time around the world. The world could follow all the progress US troops made at that time and know the deception of

Saddam's Information Minister who continued to declared victory even while the US tanks were entering Iraq.

Yet, the US troops were not allowed to become too comfortable for too long in Iraq because the descendants of Khalid bin Walid, Saad bin Abi Waqqash, Qa'qa bin Amru awakened - they were not willing to allow the land of their ancestors to be trampled by the infidels. With the help of their brothers from various countries [around the world], Iraq became a new hell for the American infidels and their allies.

Those Who Provide Inspiration

Started by a cyber mujahid, Younis Tsouli - may Allah free him - who distributed Jihad Iraq videos through the internet, a new generation of Mujahidins have appeared in the cyber world. A mujahid nicknamed Irhaby07, who was arrested and at present is jailed by the infidels, became an inspiration to the next generation in supporting their brothers' fight in Iraq.

We now can see the destruction that has befallen the US troops through video image telecasts released by the Mujahidins and shown across the cyber world. The world is witnessing one by one the Crusade soldiers strewn over the streets of Iraq as a result of IED attacks, sniper shots, rocket attacks, suicide bombings, and other Mujahidin actions.

Over time, the Mujahidins have perfected the picture quality as well as presentation of their videos. In an interview through Paltalk on April 27, Abu Adam al-Maqdishi, a mujahidin of the Islamic State of Iraq, disclosed that their media group recorded and documented almost every one of their operations. For particular reasons, however, not all the videos have been released.

The Mujahidins have not missed the free video upload sites. Please visit "youtube," "liveleak," or "archive." With the correct keyword you can find a collection of Mujahidin videos. Even the Islamic State of Iraq video which was uploaded on the "liveleak" cite has received remarkable attention from visitors. "The Lovers of Death for the Cause of Allah" has received 230,000 hits. (liveleak1, liveleak2, liveleak3, liveleak4, liveleak5).

US Crusader troops and their allies now are unable to cover their crimes in Iraq, and their defeat and losses which they suffered as the result of Mujahidin attacks are widely known even to their own citizens. It is no

wonder that their citizens' demand for troop withdrawal from Iraq keeps growing louder. Certainly, all of these [events] cannot escape the attention of the jihad media launched by the Mujahidins and their supporters, with the help of Allah.

With their losses on various fronts, in the physical war as well as in the media, we have all witnessed how the US troops have attempted to use various methods to cover up their embarrassing losses. The armed forces of a country which was previously known as the super power are trying to get out of Iraq without losing face. Consider the conference named "Baghdad International Conference" which was held last March with the participation of the neighboring and other countries. Or a conference held not too long ago in Bogor organized by the Organization of the Islamic Conference, which is also noted as the US lackeys, according to the Mujahidins were "to find a respectable way for the coalition of Crusader armies to get out from a difficult and a dangerous situation for those in Iraq as well as to save the al-Maliki government from falling."

In their statements, the Mujahidins also explain the nature of the war they have launched in Iraq which many people do not understand: "Our war in the Country of the Two Rivers (Iraq) is not and will never constitute a war to expel the enemy from Iraq, or to protect "national unity", or to protect the sovereignty of the land of Iraq as defined by the Sykes-Picot Agreement and made by the Arab traitors under the supervision of the League of Arab States. Our war is a religious duty demanded from us by Allah and the prophet Muhammad s.a.w.; it is a war to get Allah's blessing, so his words become the highest, so that his law (Syariat Islam) controls this world, so that the Muslim country can be built to destroy the infidelity and to expel the infidels who persecute Muslims."

Our Role?

It is very obvious. The Mujahidins understand clearly the message about the war they are conducting now, besides a war of weapons, it is also a

war of words. So then, what is our part in this war? Actually, our inability to go to Iraq does not relieve us from the responsibility of jihad placed upon our shoulders.

We, the Al Qoidun Team, call on all our brothers and sisters who read this writing to help our Mujahidin brothers in all over the world. We cite a suggestion from the Martyr Syaikh Yusuf bin Sholih Al Uyairy book, "A Practical Guide to Become Mujahid" published on Al Qoidun website.

"And among the branches of jihad by the word is to write and distribute products containing materials that motivate [a person] to conduct jihad in all forms, whether through books, cassettes, bulletins, or other means. For those who do not have the ability to write, [they] should distribute them by hands, fax, or e-mail. And among the jihad by the word includes writing papers for magazines, bulletins, tabloids, internet, and e-mails by the thousands, defending Islam at every opportunity. The means for jihad by the word are many and I have given the examples which make it clear ..."

★ So what are you waiting for, the lions of the media? Go ahead, open the w-n-n.org [Arabic World News Network] and the inshallahshaheed blog, take part in forums which support the Mujahidin such as the alfirmaws and the alhesbah, and explore and spread support for jihad and Mujahidin whether in the real world or cyber space. Follow Baba Ahmad steps - may Allah free him, the pioneer who built and managed azzam.com web site.

Copy and distribute Mujahidin video products. So, again, we suggest to all Muslim brothers to continue to spread the news about jihad and Mujahidin honestly through Islamic media. Do not ever sell or buy Mujahidin films which are being distributed freely through the cyber world. Do not make worldly profit built upon the Martyr's corpses and the shred of flesh of the heroes of our religion!!! There are so many films translated in various languages which have been distributed free of charge!!! There is no prohibition for anyone to make copies as long as no change is made to the video and no part of the [video] should be discarded. The purpose for the

real jihad news is to enable them to be [viewed] by all Muslims wherever they are located and in whatever circumstances. Once again, be careful in making profit out of the struggle of the brave Mujahidins!!! It is neither proper nor right for us to use such money!!!, for whatever reason.

[Religious citations omitted]

Team Al Qoidun / 2007

[Description of Source: Jakarta Al Qoidun in Indonesian -- Indonesian jihadist website aiming to "support mujahidin" worldwide by providing domestic and international articles concerning jihad. The site consistently features anti-US propaganda.]

Source Metadata

Source Name: Al Qoidun

Source Type(s): Internet

Source City: Jakarta

Source Country: Indonesia

Source-Date: 07/05/2007

Source End Date:
07/05/2007

Language(s): Indonesian

Article Metadata

Document ID:
SEP20070713472001

Version Number: 01

Content Type:
Translation/Transcription

Processing Indicator: OSC
Translated Text

Precedence: Routine

Country: Indonesia, Iraq

Region: Asia, Middle East

Sub-Region: South East
Asia, Middle East

Topic: FOUO, MEDIA,
TERRORISM

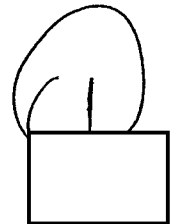
Media Metadata

Program Title(s):

*THIS REPORT MAY CONTAIN COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL. COPYING AND
DISSEMINATION IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PERMISSION OF THE COPYRIGHT*

OWNERS.

Unclassified // For Official Use Only



Blogs Target Jihadis Online

The Washington Times
By Audrey Hudson
October 10, 2007

WASHINGTON, DC -- Ordinary Americans are tracking down U.S. Web sites used by al Qaeda and jihadi sympathizers and then using the Internet to persuade the service providers to snuff out the sites.

"I do this because it has to be done," says one blogger who calls himself a "counter-cyberjihadist" for his campaigns to post on the Web the Internet service providers (ISPs) that host the pro-jihad sites. A perfect storm of complaints forced several ISPs to shut down Web sites just days before al Qaeda released a tape of Osama bin Laden in August, says Aaron Weisburd, director of the Society for Internet Research and host of the Web site Haganah.us. He released a list of 19 pro-jihad Web sites, some of which were shut down in August.

The tactic was so effective that al Qaeda later said it was forced to disseminate the video directly to the networks, Mr. Weisburd said. Mr. Weisburd's group and other Internet users say they are regular citizens who want to help in the war on terror by acting in cyberspace against Islamist jihadis. The cybersleuths focus most of their attention on bloggers who use servers in the U.S. to post recruitment propaganda and show violent videos of American servicemembers being killed. Once located, they encourage people to contact the service providers to shut down the Web sites.

However, Mr. Weisburd cautions that only sites that contain a low level of intelligence should be targeted. Otherwise, federal law-enforcement officials may lose actual evidence when a server company shuts a site down. "Shutting down Web sites is a tactic, and done wisely in support of a particular objective, it can be a good thing," Mr. Weisburd said. "Done blindly as an end in itself it only serves to breed a resistant pest, much like the overapplication of insecticide will do," Mr. Weisburd said.

Mr. Weisburd said in a recent report to U.S. intelligence agencies and private companies that the August surge "severely degraded" a stable network of nearly two dozen Web sites and that jihadi efforts to rebuild have had only limited success. Adding to the complaints bringing down the Web sites, one jihadi Webmaster was arrested and another killed while fighting alongside Islamists in northern Lebanon. The blogger who goes by the name "Rusty Shackleford" at the Jawa Report, mypetjawa.mu.nu, is currently focused on bringing down a blog called "Inshallah Shaheed" (<http://inshallahshaheed.muslimpad.com>) that features pictures of the downing of an Apache helicopter and several beheadings.

It's not the first time that this site was driven underground by "Mr. Shackleford" and replaced by a screen shot of a blue AK-47 rifle — the symbol used by some bloggers to indicate "pwning" or owning a site. "I just keep chasing them," "Mr. Shackleford" said. Inshallahshaheed responded to the latest shutdown with a post that said: "They can attack us 100 times if they want." "In the end, they will see us coming from many different positions to continue the media Jihad of speaking the truth. So let them bite their nails in frustration. We say to them: Perish in your rage, O filthy disbelievers!" said Inshallahshaheed, whose name means "a martyr, God willing."

Asked why he does it, "Mr. Shackleford" said, "Because my wife won't let me go shoot them." "I'm just doing my part, but it's also very exciting," says "Mr. Shackleford" who claims to have destroyed 30 Web sites. Information for contacting servers hosting this and other Web sites can be found at My Pet Jawa. "These are terrorists and terrorist supporters who use the Web to recruit people. They propagandize, they coordinate, and they raise money. That is what the bad guys are doing, and there are other private citizens who counter that," "Mr. Shackleford" said.

Bloggers also say they coordinate with the **FBI** and pass on information about sites that contain high degrees of intelligence. Paul Bresson, **FBI** spokesman, said they encourage the public to come forward with anything criminal or suspicious they encounter on the Internet. "We don't want to give away

10/10/2007

b6
b7C
b7E

315B-CG-92639 - 98

specific information here, but the virtual world is the same as the physical world. There are some bad neighborhoods in the virtual world just as in the physical world," Mr. Bresson said.

~~SECRET~~//20321009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 10/09/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: JTTF

SSA [REDACTED]

SA [REDACTED]

From: Charlotte

Squad 7/Cyber

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7c

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 288L-CE-92997 (Pending)
(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) 100

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS;

Synopsis: (S) [REDACTED]

b1
b3

(U) Derived From: G-3
Declassify On: 10/09/2032

Details:

SQUAD 7 CONTRIBUTIONS TO DATE IN CAPTIONED CASE

(U) 1. Attended "Jihadist Use of the Internet" conference at LX-1 in April 2007 and provided JTTF with information about CTD [REDACTED] as well as the contact information of the SSAs and IAs who comprise this team;

(S) 2. [REDACTED]

(S) 3. [REDACTED]

(S) 4. [REDACTED]

(S) 5. [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b7E

~~SECRET~~//20321009

315B-CE-92639-100

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 288L-CE-92997, 10/09/2007

~~SECRET~~

- (U) ~~(S)~~ Provided JTTF with requested input on data obtained from an [REDACTED]
(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]
(U) ~~(S)~~ Provided JTTF with basic background information on computers, the Internet, and jihadist use of the Internet;
(U) ~~(S)~~ Tasked squad 7 online source to engage and report on target and provided JTTF with source reporting.

SQUAD 7 RESOURCES/ABILITIES AVAILABLE FOR USE IN CAPTIONED CASE

- (S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] b1
[REDACTED] b3
(U) ~~(S)~~ Continued squad 7 online source coverage on target; b7E
(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED] as needed;
(U) CART availability and support for imaging target's computer(s) and media:
(S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
(U) ~~(S)~~ Support for FISUR on target;
(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~/MR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

Reporting Date: 10/09/2007

Case ID: 288L-CE-92997 (Pending) - 28
315B-CE-92639 (Pending) - 101
[redacted] (Pending) - 17

b7D

Contact Date: 10/08/2007

Type of Contact: e-Mail [redacted]

b7E

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA [redacted]

b6
b7C

Other(s) Present: none

(U) ~~(S)~~

Derived From: FBI SCG-3, January 1997
Declassify On: 25X1-human

Source Reporting:

~~(S)~~ A source, who has not agreed to testify and who has provided verified and reliable information in the past, currently operates online with FBI tasking. On 10/09/2007, source reported the following information:

(U) On 10/05/2007, user inshallahshaheed posted, on the online blog known as "inshallahshaheed," a posting titled, "Regarding those who say, 'And you cannot make Jihaad unless if you have a separate state.'"

~~SECRET~~/MR

315B-CE-92639-101



~~SECRET~~//20321011

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 10/11/2007

To: Counterterrorism

Attn:

	Rm. 4933

b7E

From: ✓ Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact: SA

--

Approved By: Gray Nathan Thomas *WTTG/aj*

--

b6
b7C

Drafted By:

--

Case ID #: (U) ✓ 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) 103
(U) 288L-CE-92997 (Pending) 30

Title: (U) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER)
IT-SUNNI EXTREMIST OTHER THAN AL QAEDA;

(U) ~~Synopsis:~~ (S) Charlotte Division is modifying subject's FD930.

(U) Derived from: ~~FBI SCG #3, Jan 1997~~
Declassify On: ~~10/11/2032~~

--

b7E

(U) ~~Details:~~ (S) Charlotte Division is submitting a modified FD930 to reflect the conversion of the investigation from a

--

(U) (S) Additional information was added such a subject's vehicle, Honda Civic RXV5760. Investigation has confirmed that Khan routinely drives this vehicle.

~~SECRET~~//20321011

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/11/2007
~~SECRET~~//20321011

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ Investigation has also indicated Khan has had contact with alleged associates of Al Qaeda and subjects of other ongoing investigations. Additionally, unconfirmed source reporting indicates Khan's desire to martyr himself. Therefore,

b7E

~~SECRET~~²//20321011

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/11/2007
~~SECRET~~//20321011

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]: Read and Clear.

Set Lead 2: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

b7E

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]: Read and Clear.

Set Lead 3: (Action)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) The [REDACTED]
is requested to process the eFD930, which is being submitted via
email to the [REDACTED] at [REDACTED] to update the subject
of this case in [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] and appropriate supported systems.

Set Lead 4: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) CT Analysis Section: Read and clear.

~~SECRET~~³//20321011

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/11/2007
~~SECRET~~//20321011

Set Lead 5: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) Read and clear.

b7E

Set Lead 6: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) Read and clear.

♦♦

[redacted] (CE) (FBI)

From: [redacted] (NY) (FBI)
Sent: Friday, September 28, 2007 6:14 PM
To: [redacted] (CE) (FBI)
Cc: [redacted] (NY) (FBI)
Subject: RE: CE case

~~SECRET//ORCON,NOFORN~~
~~RECORD ce [redacted] ny~~

b6
b7C
b7E

Thanks [redacted]

I am in London until Wed. If there is anything you need, you can contact [redacted] and he will be able to assist.

-----Original Message-----

From: [redacted] (CE) (FBI)
Sent: Thursday, September 27, 2007 11:13 AM
To: [redacted]
Subject: RE: CE case

~~SECRET//ORCON,NOFORN~~
~~RECORD ce [redacted] ny~~

b6
b7C
b7E

[redacted]
Re your source: I just [redacted] Kahn's car and I DO NOT show any travel to SC near your source. His points of travel haven't deviated in the last month. I'll keep an eye on it and let you know if anything changes. If you get any more threat info -let me know immediately and we will get on it!!

-----Original Message-----

From: [redacted] (NY) (FBI)
Sent: Wednesday, September 26, 2007 11:41 AM
To: [redacted] (CE) (FBI); [redacted] (CTD) (FBI); [redacted] (NY) (FBI); [redacted] (NY)
(FBI); [redacted] (NY) (FBI)
Cc: [redacted] (CTD) (FBI); [redacted] (SF) (FBI); [redacted] (MM) (FBI); [redacted] (PX) (FBI)
Subject: RE: CE case

~~SECRET//ORCON,NOFORN~~
~~RECORD ce [redacted] ny~~

Here is the EC which will be coming your way. It lists the "owner" of the hadithuna.com website, and asks Detroit for help in asset development/case initiation. It looks like the ISP is hostgator.com, out of Dallas.

The Al-Firdaws website, which inshallahshaheed is a member of, is a well known AQ/Jihadi website. There are several assets around (MM) who have access to the website if needed.

Let us know what else we can do in NY.

b6
b7C

<< File: CE threat.wpd >>

-----Original Message-----

From: [redacted] (CE) (FBI)
Sent: Wednesday, September 26, 2007 11:33 AM

269 [redacted] 01. 07H

315B-CE-a2639-105

[REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)

From: [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI)
Sent: Monday, October 15, 2007 6:09 PM
To: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI); [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI); [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (SF) (FBI); [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI)
Cc: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI); [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI); [REDACTED]
(CE) (OGA)
Subject: RE: [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED
NON-RECORD

b6
b7C
b7E

On 10/15/07 at approximately 2:30 pm PT, [REDACTED] advised he had verified and

PLEASE NOTE: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
Investigative Operations Analyst
Palo Alto Resident Agency

b6
b7C
b7E

-----Original Message-----

From: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)
Sent: Monday, October 15, 2007 2:17 PM
To: [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI); [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI); [REDACTED] (SF) (FBI); [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] (SF) (FBI)
Cc: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI); [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI); [REDACTED] (CE) (OGA)
Subject: [REDACTED]

UNCLASSIFIED
NON-RECORD

Thank you,

SA [REDACTED]
Squad 6/NCJTTF
Charlotte Division
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~/ORCON/NOFORN

(U) ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN; AKA INSHALLAHSHAHEED: 315B-CE-92639

[redacted]; UC [redacted] SSA [redacted], IA [redacted]
[redacted] IA [redacted]
FieldPOCs: SSA [redacted] SA [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

Current Situation (as of 10/12/2007):

- (U) ~~(S)~~ On October 10, 2007, the Washington Times published an article titled "Blogs Target Jihadis Online, " in which they reference a blog titled "Inshallah Shaheed" located at (<http://inshallahshaheed.muslimpad.com>). The author of this Blog is identifiable with FBI CE subject Samir Zafar Khan.
- (U) ~~(S)~~ FBI CE learned [redacted] that [redacted] Samir Khar [redacted]
[redacted] FBI CE interviewed [redacted] regarding his concerns about [redacted]
[redacted] While [redacted] was not completely forthcoming regarding his worries about [redacted]
[redacted] he did reveal that he had a psychiatrist [redacted] however the psychiatrist had
reported he believed [redacted] would [redacted] [redacted] remains
unconvinced that this would happen.
- ~~(S)~~/OC/NF) Additionally, [redacted] advised FBI CE that Samir Khan was recently
(S) interviewed by a New York Times reporter. [redacted]
(S) [redacted]
- (U) ~~(S)~~ [redacted] indicated that he would allow FBI CE to conduct a search of the family
computer. FBI CE will provide a complete write-up of this interview and will continue to
develop a relationship with [redacted] Additionally, FBI CE will approach Samir
Khan's [redacted] during the week of October 15-19.
- (U) ~~(S)~~ [redacted]
(S) FBI CE reports that Samir Khan's blog, inshallahshaheed.muslimpad.com remains
active at this time.

b6
b7C
b7D

b1
b3

b6
b7C
b7E

Background

(S) ~~(S)~~ In November 2006, FBI CE identified Samir Zafar Khan during open source research
(S) in support of [redacted]
(S) [redacted] FBI
CE discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on
22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated,
US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad. This blog
profile also provided his online name as "inshallahshaheed."

b1
b3
b7E

(U) Samir Zafar Khan opened a WEBLOG on wordpress.com and registered the
WEBLOG as inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com. He titled this WEBLOG, "The ignored puzzle

(S) ~~SECRET~~/ORCON/NOFORN [redacted]

b1
b3

~~SECRET~~//ORCON/NOFORN

pieces of knowledge." The inshallashaheed WEBLOG "about page" contained an introduction to Samir Zafar Khan. The entire inshallashaheed WEBLOG contained postings that support the act of violent jihad to include links to nearly 200 videos that graphically depict the killing of US soldiers in Iraq, suicide attacks on coalition facilities, and speeches by Ayman al Zawahiri and Usama bin Laden.

(S)

(S)

b1
b3

(U) The video page of inshallahshaheed WEBLOG contained approximately 200 videos of various jihad content to include a large number of videos of sniper, truckbombs, and improvised explosive device (IED) attacks on US military members and facilities in Iraq. Though Samir Zafar Khan included a disclaimer in the introduction of this Video Page that states, "We present these videos for the public (whether of not we agree to them.)" the discussion that is posted following the video list reveals that Samir Zafar Khan supports the content of the videos.

Investigative Plan as of 10/12/2007:

•

•

•

(S)

b1
b3
b7E

(S) ~~SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN: Alias, Inshallahshaheed; FILE # 315B-CE-92639~~ [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] INS STATUS: USPER (U.S. Citizen); POB: RIYAD, SAUDI ARABIA;
(S) [REDACTED] [REDACTED] CUSTODY STATUS: Not in
custody.

(S) ~~SECRET~~//ORCON/NOFORN [REDACTED]

Part
of
600.

[Home](#) | [Log Out](#)

Blogs Target Jihadis Online

The Washington Times

By Audrey Hudson

October 10, 2007

WASHINGTON, DC — Ordinary Americans are tracking down U.S. Web sites used by al Qaeda and jihadi sympathizers and then using the Internet to persuade the service providers to snuff out the sites.

"I do this because it has to be done," says one blogger who calls himself a "counter-cyberjihadist" for his campaigns to post on the Web the Internet service providers (ISPs) that host the pro-jihad sites. A perfect storm of complaints forced several ISPs to shut down Web sites just days before al Qaeda released a tape of Osama bin Laden in August, says Aaron Weisburd, director of the Society for Internet Research and host of the Web site Haganah.us. He released a list of 19 pro-jihad Web sites, some of which were shut down in August.

The tactic was so effective that al Qaeda later said it was forced to disseminate the video directly to the networks, Mr. Weisburd said. Mr. Weisburd's group and other Internet users say they are regular citizens who want to help in the war on terror by acting in cyberspace against Islamist jihadis. The cybersleuths focus most of their attention on bloggers who use servers in the U.S. to post recruitment propaganda and show violent videos of American servicemembers being killed. Once located, they encourage people to contact the service providers to shut down the Web sites.

However, Mr. Weisburd cautions that only sites that contain a low level of intelligence should be targeted. Otherwise, federal law-enforcement officials may lose actual evidence when a server company shuts a site down. "Shutting down Web sites is a tactic, and done wisely in support of a particular objective, it can be a good thing," Mr. Weisburd said. "Done blindly as an end in itself it only serves to breed a resistant pest, much like the overapplication of insecticide will do," Mr. Weisburd said.

Mr. Weisburd said in a recent report to U.S. intelligence agencies and private companies that the August surge "severely degraded" a stable network of nearly two dozen Web sites and that jihadi efforts to rebuild have had only limited success. Adding to the complaints bringing down the Web sites, one jihadi Webmaster was arrested and another killed while fighting alongside Islamists in northern Lebanon. The blogger who goes by the name "Rusty Shackelford" at the Jawa Report, mypetjawa.mu.nu, is currently focused on bringing down a blog called "Inshallah Shaheed" (<http://inshallahshaheed.muslimpad.com>) that features pictures of the downing of an Apache helicopter and several beheadings.

It's not the first time that this site was driven underground by "Mr. Shackelford" and replaced by a screen shot of a blue AK-47 rifle — the symbol used by some bloggers to indicate "pwning" or owning a site. "I just keep chasing them," "Mr. Shackelford" said. Inshallahshaheed responded to the latest shutdown with a post that said: "They can attack us 100 times if they want." "In the end, they will see us coming from many different positions to continue the media Jihad of speaking the truth. So let them bite their nails in frustration. We say to them: Perish in your rage, O filthy disbelievers!" said Inshallahshaheed, whose name means "a martyr, God willing."

Asked why he does it, "Mr. Shackelford" said, "Because my wife won't let me go shoot them." "I'm just

doing my part, but it's also very exciting," says "Mr. Shackleford" who claims to have destroyed 30 Web sites. Information for contacting servers hosting this and other Web sites can be found at My Pet Jawa. "These are terrorists and terrorist supporters who use the Web to recruit people. They propagandize, they coordinate, and they raise money. That is what the bad guys are doing, and there are other private citizens who counter that," "Mr. Shackleford" said.

Bloggers also say they coordinate with the FBI and pass on information about sites that contain high degrees of intelligence. Paul Bresson, FBI spokesman, said they encourage the public to come forward with anything criminal or suspicious they encounter on the Internet. "We don't want to give away specific information here, but the virtual world is the same as the physical world. There are some bad neighborhoods in the virtual world just as in the physical world," Mr. Bresson said.

24/7 LEO Technical Support
Domestic: (888) 334-4536, International: (225) 334-4536
helpdesk@leo.gov

[Home](#) | [Log Out](#)

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 10/23/07 Time: 09:10

Case ID: 315B-CE-92639 Serial: 110

Description of Document:

Type :
Date :
To :
From : CHARLOTTE
Topic:

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

duplicate

Employee:

b6
b7C
b7E

~~SECRET~~ \20321009

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 10/09/2007

To: General Counsel

Attn: Julie Thomas
Deputy General Counsel, NSLB

Counterterrorism

Attn: [REDACTED]

Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

San Francisco

Attn: ISS [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

From: Charlotte

SAC Nathan Thomas Grav

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: Grav Nathan Thomas

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: (S) 315B-CE-92639-112 (Pending)
(S) 288L-CE-92997-33 (Pending)

(U) Title: (S) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER)
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA
OO: CHARLOTTE

Synopsis: (U) [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

(U) (S)

Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 10/09/2032

(U)

[REDACTED]

b7E

~~SECRET~~ \20321009

315B-CE-92639-110

To: San Francisco From: Charlotte
10/09/2007

Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639,

Enclosure(s): (U) Enclosed for San Francisco:

(U) 1. ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7E

samiribnzafarkhan@gmail.com
abuirsaad@gmail.com

Details: ~~(S)~~ A [redacted] of

b1
b3
b7E

[redacted] The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan
(Khan) in November 2006 during open source research in support of [redacted]

(S)

(S)

(S)

[redacted] The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained
by Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his
interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization,
Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

(U) ~~(S)~~ Khan's initial interest in IONA as stated on his
eBlogger profile was not surprising considering that [redacted]
[redacted] of IONA. Postings and
discussions on Khan's WEBLOG indicates that his view of jihad and
IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support
the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

b6
b7C

(U) ~~(S)~~ A review of Khan's weblogs indicate timely access to
media releases of videos and speeches of known terrorists and groups.
Khan has been contacted by the Global Islamic Media Front which
organizes a network to wage media jihad. These releases include
videos and writings of known terrorists which appear to be from
international sources.

(U) ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~ [redacted]

~~SECRET~~\\20321009

To: San Francisco From: Charlotte
10/09/2007

~~(U)~~ Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639,

believed to be an associate, a presumed U.S. person, of Khan based on their online dialogue.

(U)

b7E

(U)

(S)

b1
b3
b6
b7C

(U) Any questions regarding the above can be directed to

~~SECRET~~\\20321009

To: San Francisco From: Charlotte Re: (S) 315B-CE-92639,
10/09/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

GENERAL COUNSEL

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) NSLB is requested to record the appropriate information
needed to fulfill the Congressional reporting requirements for the

[REDACTED]

Set Lead 2: (Info)

COUNERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) At [REDACTED]: Read and Clear.

b7E

Set Lead 3: (Action)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT MOUNTAIN VIEW, CA

(U) [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] San Francisco is requested to submit results to Charlotte
Division.

♦♦

Dy

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 10/10/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]
IA [REDACTED]

From: Charlotte
Raleigh Resident Agency
Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: Gray Nathan Thomas

b6
b7C

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) -113
(U) 801C-CE-91377 (Pending) -107
(U) 800A-CE-C91470-C (Pending) -22

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-SUNNI EXTREMIST

INTELLIGENCE COLLECTION MGMT;
COUNTERTERRORISM

INTELLIGENCE INITIATIVE;
MUSLIM COMMUNITY OUTREACH

Reference: 315B-CE-92639, serial 58

(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ To document information provided by [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7D

(U) ~~(S)~~ Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: X1

(U) Details: ~~(S)~~ On 10/04/2007 at approximately 6:00pm, [REDACTED]
contacted the writer concerning SAMIR KHAN, who resides in the
Charlotte, North Carolina area. [REDACTED] had previously

b6
b7C
b7D

~~SECRET~~

FILE

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/10/2007

discussed his concerns involving KHAN with the writer on 07/19/2007.

(U) ~~(S)~~ [redacted] advised that [redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

(U) ~~(S)~~ [redacted] stated the [redacted]

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/10/2007

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 1

Type: CIP POSITIVE INTELLIGENCE PRODUCT GENERATED (E.G. ☐)

☐ AGENT INTERVIEW
☐ INDIVIDUAL/NON-INFORMANT

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: Raleigh RA

Number: 1

Type: DI-ACQUISITION-POSITIVE INTELL ACQUIRED ☐

☐ INTEL PROGRAM

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: Raleigh RA

Number: 1

Type: DI-LIAISON-CONTACT (PRIVATE/COMMUNITY ORGANIZATION)

☐ INTEL PROGRAM

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: Raleigh RA

Number: 1

Type: DI-TARGET/HUMINT-TARGET INTELL PACKET-FBI (CT)

☐ INTEL PROGRAM

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: Raleigh RA

b6
b7C
b7E

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 315B-CE-92639, 10/10/2007

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Information)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(U) For information only.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

[REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)

From: [REDACTED] (CTD) (FBI)
Sent: Tuesday, October 23, 2007 4:16 PM
To: [REDACTED] (CE) (FBI)
Subject: FD930 Email Confirmation

b6
b7C

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED
NON-RECORD

SA [REDACTED]

On 10/17/2007, the [REDACTED] received an electronic FD-930 for Khan, Samir Zafar requesting that his existing record be modified/supplemented.

b6
b7C
b7E

On 10/17/2007, TIS [REDACTED] reviewed the FD-930 regarding Khan, Samir Zafar and made the following changes: Case changed from [REDACTED] added vehicle information [REDACTED]

The Electronic FD-930 has been uploaded as **315B-CE-92639, ser 114**. Please use this updated and uploaded form when making any further modifications or removal. If you have any questions, please feel free to contact me.



CE-92639M.xml (22
KB)

[REDACTED]
Technical Information Specialist

b6
b7C
b7E

SENSITIVE BUT UNCLASSIFIED

~~SECRET~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 10/17/2007

To: Charlotte ✓

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

From: San Francisco

IS-6 Squad/Oakland RA

Contact: IOA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) 115(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS, OTHER THAN AL QAEDA
OO: CE(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]
[REDACTED](U) ~~(S)~~Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 10/17/2032(U) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b7E

Reference: (U) 315B-CE-92639 Serial 85

(U) Enclosure(s): ~~(S)~~ Enclosed for Charlotte is a CD-R
containing results of [REDACTED](U) Details: ~~(S)~~ On 10/04/2007, IOA [REDACTED] physically
[REDACTED]b6
b7C
b7E~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: San Francisco

(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 10/17/2007

(U) ~~(S)~~ On 10/05/2007, IOA [] retrieved the results from [] supra. On 10/15/2007, IOA [] emailed the results to SA [] Charlotte. Review of the information provided reveals the following subscriber information:

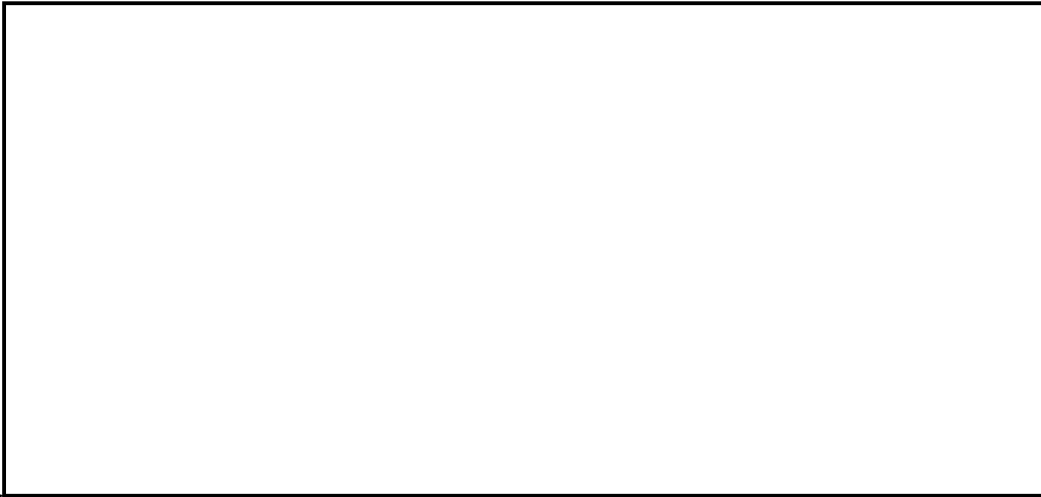
b6
b7C

b7E

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: San Francisco
(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 10/17/2007



b7E

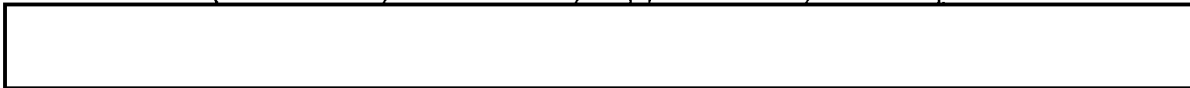
as follows:



b6
b7C

Charlotte, North Carolina 28269
US

(Not every field may appear in your report. This



b7E

(U) Lead serial 85.3 is considered covered.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: San Francisco
(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 10/17/2007

Accomplishment Information:

Number: 1

Type:

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: IS6

b6
b7C
b7E

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: San Francisco
(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 10/17/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Discretionary)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(U) For any action deemed appropriate.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~/MR

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

Reporting Date: 10/22/2007

Case ID: 288L-CE-92997 (Pending) ³⁴
315B-CE-92639 (Pending) ¹¹⁶
[Redacted] (Pending) [Redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D
b7E

Contact Date: 10/21/2007

Type of Contact: e-Mail [Redacted]

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA [Redacted]

Other(s) Present: none

(U) ~~(S)~~

Derived From : FBI SCG-3, January 1997
Declassify On: ~~25X1-human~~

Source Reporting:

(U) ~~(S)~~ A source, who has not agreed to testify and who has provided verified and reliable information in the past, currently operates online with FBI tasking. On 10/21/2007, source reported the following information:

(S) [Redacted]

b1
b3
b7D

~~SECRET~~/MR

315B-CE-92639-116

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~/MR

CHS Reporting
288L-CE-92997 (Pending), 10/22/2007

(S)

b1
b3
b7D

(U) Source also reported that on 10/21/2007, the below postings/comments appeared on the inshallahshaheed blog in response to [redacted] NY Times article:

b6
b7C

"Comments»

1. Ibrahim - October 21, 2007

wasteless efforts by these kuffar. May Allah alaways make the mujahideen one step ahead of the munafiqeens and their allies. ameen

2. Mujahid - October 21, 2007

To: Brothers in Boston

Have YOU been asking "What can I do fesabilillah?" There is your answer!! Islam has engineers too. Shut down this crusader's work!!!! Everything has its weak place, find his!! They are not the only ones that have a right to speak. This is war on Islam not just attacks on our brother here at inshallahshaheed. The best defense is a good offense.

Brother Khan, my duaá for you everyday. May Allah protect you. Be careful making interviews, it could be a trap to get you to say something they could prosecute you on.

~~SECRET~~/MR

CHS Reporting
288L-CE-92997 (Pending), 10/22/2007

Mujahid

3. somedude - October 21, 2007

Alright here it goes F.B.I. and C.I.A.

The 21 year old Mr.Khan is NOT a member of Al-Qaeda nor is he a secret agent of the so-called "sleeper cell" in the US. His sources where he rely upon are:

-At-Tibyaan publication (Gaining knowledge & refering to the works of the Scholars of truth)

-<http://hanein.info/vb/> (for the latest exclusive Jihadi movies) and other related Jihaadi websites which means that he doesn't produce his own movies.

-And at last he makes use of his freedom of speech, so do whatever you want because Allah is our Wakeel (Protector) and not the democracy system :D

Wa billahi tawfeeq

4. [REDACTED] October 21, 2007

This is beautiful. It is living proof of what I believe and what I say in my blog about these so-called Judea-Christian fundamentalists. They are so sure of themselves and convinced that every Muslim is a threat. Their intrinsic fear that Islam will overtake and replace Judaism and Christianity is so ingrained and intense that they are actually helping our cause. Insha'Allah! May they continue to cause problems for the FBI in the name of righteousness! If they read their bible and torah they would see their hyprocracy in the Pharisees! Ah, but they are so sure of their ideals that they have no need to further examine their motives.

5. [REDACTED] October 21, 2007

These vigilantes are an example of Allah's guidance and protection for Islam. There is no God but Allah. May He continue to inspire.

CHS Reporting
288L-CE-92997 (Pending), 10/22/2007

6. [] - October 21, 2007

Well, the fact that *I* was investigated by the Secret Service because I wrote something on my blog that was critical of Bush, and you are still going is proof that Bush only is using the un-Patriot Act to harass his partisan political opponents. No doubt Hillary Clinton is being investigated by Bush's justice department more than you are.

Glad to know that there's something left of the First Amendment out there, since you are still up.

7. [] - October 21, 2007

As-salam-ulluykum-wa-rahmat-Allah-wa-barakto Akhi, Sister
[]

I am interested in reading your blog. Would you send it to me, please. You may find mine at
[http://www.MySpace.com/\[\]](http://www.MySpace.com/[])

(U) Finally, source reported that on 10/21/2007, the NY Times published an article about private citizens targeting jihadi web sites and inshallahshaheed is mentioned. The link is below and a printout is attached to this report:

http://www.nytimes.com/2007/10/21/weekinreview/21moss.html?_r=1&n=Top/Reference/Times%20Topics/People/M/Moss,%20Michael&oref=slogi
n

♦♦

[HOME PAGE](#) [MY TIMES](#) [TODAY'S PAPER](#) [VIDEO](#) [MOST POPULAR](#) [TIMES TOPICS](#)
[Get Home Delivery](#) [Log In](#) [Register Now](#)

The New York Times

Week in Review

☒ Week in Review ☐ All NY Search

E-TRADE

WORLD U.S.

[N.Y. / REGION](#) [BUSINESS](#) [TECHNOLOGY](#)
[HEALTH](#)
[OPINION](#)
[STYLE](#)
[TRAVEL](#)
[REAL ESTATE](#) [AUTOS](#)


Hotel Rate Calendar

Get the best rates. Guaranteed.*

BOOK NOW

1-800-EXPEDIA

*restrictions apply



What to Do About Pixels of Hate

Next Article in Week in Review (8 of 12) »



Jodi Hilton for The New York Times

NOT WAITING FOR GOVERNMENT Joseph G. Shahda is waging a private war on militant Web sites.

By MICHAEL MOSS
Published: October 21, 2007

ONE by one, starting a few weeks ago, 40 militant Islamist Web sites got knocked off the Internet. Gone were some of the world's most active jihadi sites, with forums full of extremist chatter.

This disappearance mystified American counterterrorism officials. They hadn't shut them down, they knew, so who had?

Happily claiming credit for the jihadi blackout is a Christian-Lebanese engineer named Joseph G. Shahda, who is waging a private, and passionate, war on terrorism from his home near Boston.

"These sites are very, very dangerous," Mr. Shahda said. "And I think we should keep going after them. They are used as recruiting tools for terrorists, arousing emotions, teaching how to hate."

Except it's not quite that simple, when you talk to some terrorism experts. Mr. Shahda's one-man operation highlights the tension over what to do about online jihadi militancy — a tension that has grown along with the material. Perhaps it's better to shut it down, and try to prosecute those involved. Or maybe the material should be left up, as a way to learn something valuable in the larger battle against terrorists.

"There's a lot to be gained by watching these sites," said Brian Fishman, a senior associate at the Combating Terrorism Center at the United States Military Academy at West Point.

One thing not in dispute is the sheer volume of the material. Al Qaeda has begun issuing videotapes as often as twice a week, while insurgents in Iraq pump them out daily, and

SIGN IN TO E-MAIL
OR SAVE THIS

PRINT

REPRINTS

SHARE

ARTICLE TOOLS
SPONSORED BY
AN AMERICAN EMPIRICAL
PICTURE BY
WES ANDERSON

MOST POPULAR

E-MAILED BLOGGED SEARCHED

1. The Future Is Drying Up
2. Frank Rich: Suicide Is Not Painless
3. Thomas L. Friedman: Save the Planet: Vote Smart
4. Fearing Crime, Japanese Wear the Hiding Place
5. A Counter History
6. Everybody's Business: The Gloomers Should Look Up
7. Buyers Pounce on Deals as Homes Go on the Block
8. Backcountry Belize
9. Journeys | Paris: Finding Liberté on Two Wheels
10. Libraries Shun Deals to Place Books on Web

Go to Complete List »



The New York Times

THEATER

nytimes.com/theater



Rosie Perez starring in "The Ritz"

Also In Theater:

Jennifer Garner in "Cyrano de Bergerac"
Hank Azaria in "The Farnsworth Invention"
Clay Aiken's coming to Broadway

the blood-drenched images appear on several thousand militant Web sites that now include upward of 100 in English.

Public concern rose a notch last week when The New York Times reported that one of the most popular English-language sites was run by a 21-year-old Qaeda enthusiast named Samir Khan from his parents' home in North Carolina. Mr. Khan has done so since late 2005, unchallenged by law enforcement authorities.

"Isn't there anything this fellow can be charged with, or is he completely free to aid the global jihad from North Carolina and give interviews to The New York Times?" Robert Spencer wrote on his site, Jihad Watch.

But those who are reading Mr. Khan's blog include officials at the Combating Terrorism Center who, since last year, have been training F.B.I. agents and analysts with the government's joint terrorism task forces.

Center officials say Mr. Khan's blog yielded confirmation of an important discovery: that a host of militant sheiks and scholars, dead and alive, are today far more influential than Osama bin Laden.

These men include Abdullah Yusuf Azzam, a mentor of Mr. bin Laden's who promoted global jihad with his writings until his death in 1989, and the center's findings helped the authorities conclude that Al Qaeda is but part of a larger, and diffuse, ideological movement.

Similar efforts to monitor online jihadists are under way in cities like Berlin, where intelligence and law enforcement officials have created a new multi-agency Internet center, and New York, where the police department this summer published a report on Islamic extremism that drew from the department's online sleuthing.

Quite apart from the intelligence value of leaving the sites up, it's not clear what can be gained by shutting them down. Operators of the sites have proved difficult to put behind bars, although legal experts offered mixed views on Mr. Khan's blog.

"If I were a prosecutor I would look at treason," said Andrew C. McCarthy, a former chief assistant United States attorney who led the 1995 terrorism prosecution against Sheikh Omar Abdel Rahman. While treason has a large burden of proof and such a charge has been brought only once since World War II, Mr. McCarthy said the 1996 antiterrorism law should "make it much easier for prosecutors to win cases, especially in national security."

"I'd also want to look at criminal solicitation," Mr. McCarthy said. "I would probably scrub the information this guy is putting out, and see if it contains what you would need to convince a jury, specific commands to commit acts of violence."

Mr. Khan insists that he has no links to Al Qaeda or other militant groups, and is merely conveying the religious grounds for attacks against American troops, that is, defending Islam from the West.

Some European countries are pressing further with their anti-terrorism laws. The British government this summer won convictions against several Islamic men who merely possessed militant material on their computers.

But in United States, the only online terrorism case that legal experts said had gone to trial was a loss for the government. An Idaho jury in 2004 acquitted a student accused of operating a Web site to help finance and recruit members for organizations like the Palestinian group Hamas.

ADVERTISEMENTS

All the news that's fit to personalize.



Peter S. Margulies, a law professor at Roger Williams University who has written about terrorism cases, said if he were a prosecutor he would forget about Mr. Khan, based on what he read in the Times article. "Even under the material-support laws, which have been used in a number of cases since 9/11, you are going to have to show more than what is apparent in the story," Mr. Margulies said.

"You need either a specific plan for attack, like the guys accused of plotting to attack J.F.K. airport, or show this guy is under the direction or control of a group like Al Qaeda, as a paid propagandist or shill."

Mr. Shahda said he shared concerns about the intelligence value of jihadi sites. But the threat from the online jihadists now includes not only recruitment, he said, but also battlefield know-how. "They tell people how to build car bombs, use suicide belts, be snipers, do guerrilla warfare," he said.

Mr. Shahda, who goes after the sites by identifying their Internet-service providers and sending those companies e-mail urging them take action, acknowledges that it's a tough fight. He also said he worried that vigilante efforts were driving some jihadists deeper into cyberspace.

Most of the 40 sites he brought down eventually came back online by switching to new Internet providers.

While Mr. Shahda has prodded companies located as far away as Malaysia to cut their service to militant sites, his current target is closer to home. He said two influential militant sites have moved to an Internet provider based in Tampa, Fla.

"They did not respond yet," he said, "after several e-mails."

Margot Williams contributed reporting.

Next Article in Week in Review (6 of 12) »

Need to know more? 50% off home delivery of The Times.

Tips

To find reference information about the words used in this article, double-click on any word, phrase or name. A new window will open with a dictionary definition or encyclopedia entry.

Past Coverage

In a Crisis, Subway Riders Get Little Guidance (August 10, 2007)
BUSH SIGNS LAW TO WIDEN REACH FOR Wiretapping (August 6, 2007)
Fears of a Terrorist Attack Lead Germans to Weigh Civil Rights Against Public Safety (July 13, 2007)
Australia Cites Links Between Doctor and Bomb-Plot Suspects (July 13, 2007)

Related Searches

Terrorism
Computers and the Internet
Blogs and Blogging (Internet)
Al Qaeda

INSIDE NYTIMES.COM

T MAGAZINE »



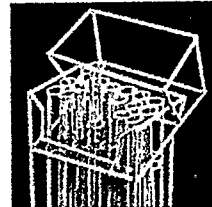
Fashion & Beauty, Winter 2007

BOOKS »

Guy Gone Wild

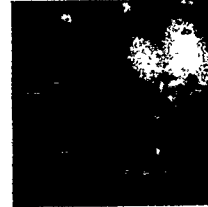
Doesn't Harold Robbins, the hustling subliterate whose oeuvre changed American publishing, deserve at least one kudo?

OPINION »



Op-Ed Contributor: A Two-Cigarette Society

ARTS »



Prepare the Pool, It's Almost Showtime

OPINION »

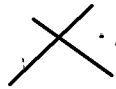
Readers Respond to Will Leitch on Why Fans Don't Like J. D. Drew

WEEK IN REVIEW »



Sorting Out Pakistan's Many Struggles

[Home](#) [World](#) [U.S.](#) [N.Y./Region](#) [Business](#) [Technology](#) [Science](#) [Health](#) [Sports](#) [Opinion](#) [Arts](#) [Style](#) [Travel](#) [Jobs](#) [Real Estate](#) [Automobiles](#) [Back to Top](#)
[Copyright 2007 The New York Times Company](#) [Privacy Policy](#) [Search](#) [Corrections](#) [RSS](#) [First Look](#) [Help](#) [Contact Us](#) [Work for Us](#) [Site Map](#)



~~SECRET~~//20321005**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

Reporting Date: 10/23/2007

Case ID: 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) - 117
[redacted] (Pending) [redacted]

Contact Date: 10/05/2007

Type of Contact: In person

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA [redacted]

Other(s) Present: None

(U)

~~Derived From: FBI SCG-3, January 1997~~
~~Declassify On: 10/05/2032~~

Source Reporting:

(U) On 10/05/2007, Confidential Human Source (CHS), of known reliability, who is not in a position to testify, provided the following information:

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN [redacted]

[redacted] attended prayer on 10/05/2007 at the Plaza Masjid, located in Charlotte, NC. [redacted]

[redacted]

(U) CHS provided the following comments/opinions concerning SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN:

[redacted]

b6
b7C
b7Db7D
b7E

b7D

b6
b7C~~SECRET~~//20321005

sicedrafts/FIG [redacted]

296rec 01, FD-1023, upl. 315B-CE-92639-117

F.7e

~~SECRET~~

CHS Reporting
315B-CE-92639 (Pending), 10/05/2007

(S)

(S)

(S)

(S)

[redacted] Islamic Center of Charlotte (ICC), which is located in
Charlotte, NC. [redacted]

b1
b3
b7D

(S)

(S)

(S)

b1
b3
b7D

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~ \20321018

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 10/18/2007

To: General Counsel

Attn: Julie Thomas
Deputy General Counsel, NSLB

Counterterrorism

Attn: [REDACTED]

Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

Washington Field

Attn: ISS [REDACTED]
NVRA

b6
b7C
b7E

From: Charlotte

SAC Nathan Thomas Gray

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: Gray Nathan Thomas

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

(U) Case ID #: (S) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)
(S) 288L-CE-92997-35 (Pending)

(U) Title: (S) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER)
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA
OO: CHARLOTTE

Synopsis: (U) [REDACTED]

(U) (S)

Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 10/18/2032

b7E

(U)

(S)

~~SECRET~~ \20321018

To: Washington From: Charlotte Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639,
10/18/2007

Enclosure(s): (U) [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

Details: ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b7E

[REDACTED] The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan (Khan) in November 2006 during open source research in support of [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

~~(S)~~ Khan's initial interest in IONA as stated on his eBlogger profile was not surprising considering that [REDACTED] of IONA. Postings and discussions on Khan's WEBLOG indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

b6
b7C

~~(U)~~ A review of Khan's weblogs indicate timely access to media releases of videos and speeches of known terrorists and groups. Khan has been contacted by the Global Islamic Media Front which organizes a network to wage media jihad. These releases include videos and writings of known terrorists which appear to be from international sources.

(U) Khan posted his personal profile on several open source forums such as: eblogger; The Shield of Islam; Al Maghrib and Islamica. On each of these profiles Khan lists his AIM ID as inshALLAHshaheed. [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

b7E

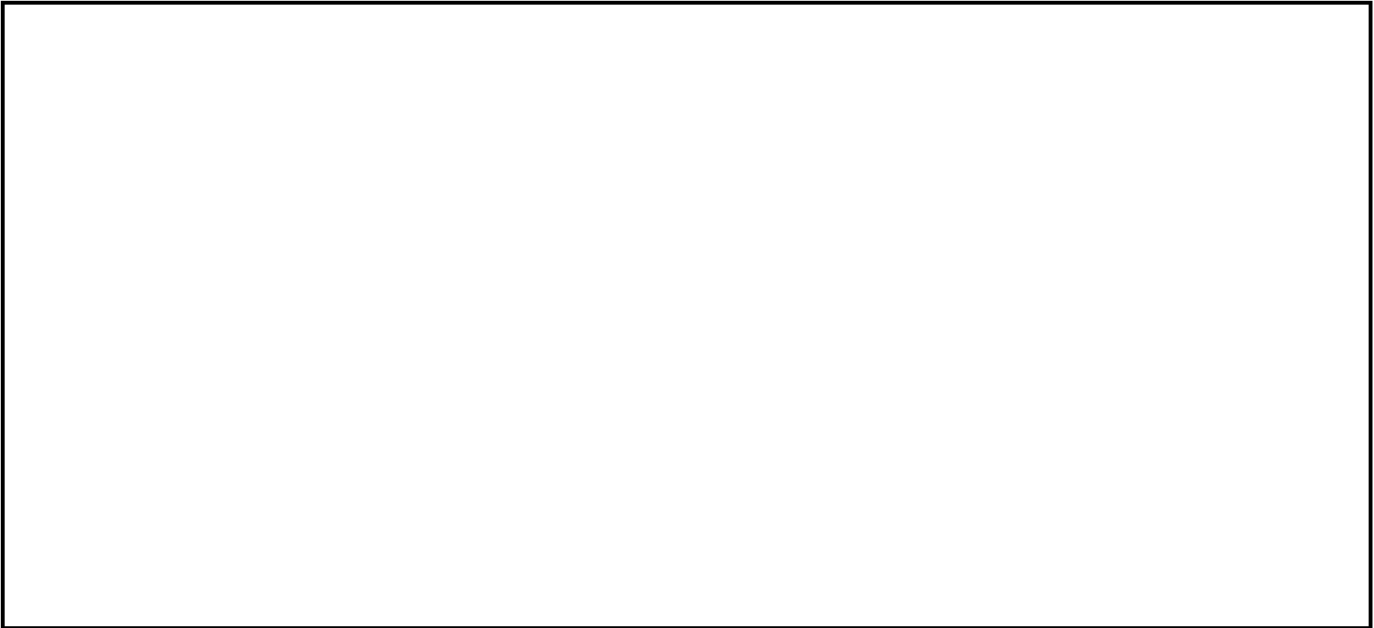
~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~\\20321018

To: Washington From: Charlotte
10/18/2007

Re: ~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639,

b7E



(S)

b1
b3
b6
b7C

(U) Any questions regarding the above can be directed to
[redacted] telephone number [redacted]

~~SECRET~~\\20321018

~~SECRET~~\\20321018

To: Washington From: Charlotte
10/18/2007

Re. (U) ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639,

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

GENERAL COUNSEL

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) NSLB is requested to record the appropriate information
needed to fulfill the Congressional reporting requirements for the

[REDACTED]

b7E

Set Lead 2: (Info)

COUNERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) [REDACTED] Read and Clear.

Set Lead 3: (Action)

WASHINGTON FIELD

AT DULLES, VIRGINIA

(U) [REDACTED]

[REDACTED], Washington is requested to submit results to Charlotte
Division.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~\\20321018

~~SECRET/MR~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

b6
b7C
b7D

Reporting Date: 10/22/2007

Case ID: 288L-CE-92997 (Pending)-38
315B-CE-92639 (Pending)-120

Contact Date: 10/17/2007

Type of Contact: In person

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA

Other(s) Present: n/a

(U) ~~(S)~~~~Derived From: FBI SCG-3, January 1997~~
~~Declassify On: 25X1-human~~

Source Reporting:

(U) A source, who has not agreed to testify, who has provided some reliable information in the past, and who is still being vetted, provided the following information:

(U)

(S) ~~(S)~~

(U)

(S) ~~(S)~~

(S)

♦♦

b1
b3
b7D

b7D

b1
b3
b7D~~SECRET/MR~~b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 10/24/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

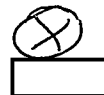
b6
b7C
b7D

From: Los Angeles
CY-3

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]



Case ID #: 315B-CE-92639 ✓ (Pending)

Title: KHAN, SAMIR, ZAFAR

-
SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN

Synopsis: [REDACTED]

Administrative: Information previously provided to SA [REDACTED] via
email on 10/17/2007

Enclosure(s): Printout of Google cache of
<http://inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com/about>

Details: [REDACTED]

b7D

The GIMF is a known terrorist organization associated with Al Qaeda in Iraq (AQI), primarily responsible for collecting raw material from Iraq, editing the content, and distributing the finished jihadist videos (beheadings, IED attacks, speeches etc). They have come up in FBI investigations in the past.

To: Charlotte From: Los Angeles
Re: 315B-CE-92639, 10/24/2007

Enclosed is a printout of the Google cache of
<http://inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com/about> containing the
message referenced above on page 25 of the printout. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b7E

To: Charlotte From: Los Angeles
Re: 315B-CE-92639, 10/24/2007

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NC

SA - Read and clear.

b7E

♦♦

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 06-17-2013 BY NSICG/C98W57B22

b7E

http://www.google.com/search?q=cache:99Wd3fh-FZcJ:inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com/about/+%2Binshallahshaheed+%2BGIMF&hl=en&ct=clnk&cd=17&gl=us

Google is neither affiliated with the authors of this page nor responsible for its content.

These search terms have been highlighted: inshallahshaheed gimf

home

about

mashari

thawaabit

anasheed

videos

books

audios

sahaba

search

About

About...

The Ummah must go back to looking at the world through the lens of Qur'an and Sunnah.

Disclaimer

The blog maintainers are not responsible for any outcome by its reading or content. The blog is kept for educational, research, & media monitoring purposes and not for anything else outside of that. The views expressed are only to enhance discussion, debate, and provoke thought. The contributions posted do not necessarily represent that of the Blog maintainers nor are we affiliated with or support any external bodies or entities.

Recent Comments

- 
 muhaajir on
 No more soft Islaam
- 
 Muslims in Sweden
 on
 About
 Muslims in Sweden
 on
 About
 Muslims in Sweden
 on
 About
 UmmH on
 As-Sahab: Will of martyr
 Hafid...
- 
 Sa'ad
 on
 Soon Soon ... Soo...
- 
 inshallahshaheed
 on
 Soon Soon ... Soo...
- 
 inshallahshaheed
 on
 Islāmic State of 'Irāq...
 muhammad on
 The Devils Deception of 21 st
 C...
- 
 Sa'ad
 on
 Soon Soon ... Soo...

Categories

- 'Iraq
(154)
- Activism
(18)
- Afghānistān
(57)
- Al Baraa
(3)
- Al Jihad
(1)

Religion: Islam

Worldview: Qur'an & Sunnah

Dream: The Mercy of Allah and the Paradise He grants

I am a man of peace. But I'm also a man with a mind. So I don't get manipulated easily. When I strongly feel that an idea will work, I will struggle as a full-fledged individual. When I know it will fail, I warn to the best of my abilities. When I have doubts, I avoid it. I promote and am working to establish it by the will of Allah by any Islamic means necessary. I firmly believe the Islamic Caliphate holds the true essence of 'freedom', 'justice', and 'equality' whereas the West doesn't hold it. It holds nothing but a disguised hypocrisy as Malcolm X correctly pointed out. You can then realize my political views from thereon. My further goals are beyond what most individuals look forward to and that is between myself and Allah 'Azza wa Jall. I humbly welcome you to the world of my ideas. My blog. I hope you find it beneficial.

Sincerely,
InshAllahShaheed

Comments»

1. my identity: Muslim and a servant of Allah – April 2, 2006

- Al-Jazā'ir
(9)
- Al-Kanānah
(1)
- Al-Shām
(2)
- Al-Walā wal Barā'ah
(12)
- America
(48)
- Ansār al-Sunnah
(16)
- Atrocities
(10)
- Ayah 1
(1)
- Blogger
(9)
- Book
(12)
- Britain
(5)
- Christianity
(10)
- Closer to God
(51)
- Debate
(12)
- Expositions
(40)
- Fatwa
(6)
- Filistine
(13)
- Funnies
(42)
- Heretics
(4)
- Hijrah
(11)
- History
(19)
- Humility
(12)
- Ideology
(5)

Ameen. InshAllah, it will work out for all (and both) of us...though the West is polluting (and has polluted) much of even the "Muslim world", there are still those who fight, and those who know that the Deen of Allah must be established, and fought for. a strong mind great ally, especially when that strong mind is strong on the command and will of Allah. my greatest wish is that Allah will help me, and all others, to follow His path, and that He may help us to establish that path. but, I only humbly ask...for whatever Allah will happen; the future of Islam and the Ummah has already been determined, and inshAllah, Allah will help us on the path to bring Islam to all. Wasalamualaikum.

2. sadiya – April 30, 2006

Asalaamu'alaikum warahmatulahi wabarakaatu,
brother i would like to ask for your permission to use some of the articles that you have got, i would use the website as a reference insha'Allah.
Wa'alaikum salaam warahmatulahi wabarakaatu

3. samir – April 30, 2006

Dear sadiya,

Walaikum Assalam WRWB,

Sure.

Samir

4. aabiransabeel – May 5, 2006

Assalam 'Alikum,

I'd like to just point out, I believe those are Afghans playing Buzk in that photo. I could be wrong, but you know, Afghans riding horses and doing odd war like movements (if not war itself) is kind of common to our nature. That's all.

Walikum Assalam.

5. Samir – May 5, 2006

Walaikum Assalam,

Yeah I noticed that as well. I knew you would figure it out one day

Take Care,
Samir

- Imārat Islāmī of Afghānistān
(40)
- India
(1)
- Intellectual's Corner
(21)
- Iran
(1)
- Islāmīc Imārah of Afghānistān
(3)
- Islāmīc State of 'Irāq
(109)
- Israel
(4)
- Jannah
(7)
- Jazīratul 'Arab
(4)
- Jihad
(455)
- Judaism
(2)
- Justice
(47)
- Knowledge
(105)
- Law
(40)
- Lectures
(11)
- Lubnān
(5)
- Magazine
(1)
- Martyrdom Operations
(13)
- Misconceptions
(25)
- Morality
(20)
- Movements
(47)
- Muhammad (s)
(7)
- News
(139)

6. Muneera – May 26, 2006

Assalamu alaykum brother,

I agree with you that the Islamic Caliphate is the system that will solve all the problems that Capitalism created. I believe that all Muslims need to work towards uniting the Ummah so we can live under the rule of Allah. "The right of rule is solely for Allah" TMQ Yusuf 40

Inshallah it will be soon, ameen.

Walsalaam,
Muneera

7. Mujahideen Princess – June 20, 2006

Salaam

MashaAlah. I think I have an idea what that 'goal' is =). You sound hardworking and assertive. May Allah increase your health, iman tawfiq, ameen.

W'salaam

8. Al-Hajeji الحجاجي – June 29, 2006

Asalamu Alaykum wa rahmat Allah...

My brother in Islam, can I put your link on my blog and vice versa would be an honour for me. Please email me with the reply....

9. inshallahshaheed – July 15, 2006

Salam Al Hajeji,

Go Ahead.

Samir

10. movsar002 – August 31, 2006

ASALAMU ALAYKUM
keep up the goodwork brother

11. Abu Mujaddid – September 18, 2006

Salaam wa alaikum wr,

This is a brother from I.T.S. just stopped by to check your site.
Alhamdulillah, your views have changed since the last time I spok you and alhamdulillah it's for the good. Keep up the good work. I

- Oppression
(2)
- Pakistan
(19)
- Peace
(5)
- Personal
(3)
- Philosophy
(4)
- Poetry
(9)
- Politics
(29)
- Programs
(1)
- Psychology
(3)
- Qur'an
(51)
- Qur'an Series
(1)
- Ramadan
(3)
- Reflections
(222)
- Sahaba
(6)
- Shed a tear
(48)
- Shuhadaa
(33)
- Shuhadaa Stories
(4)
- Shīshān
(4)
- Sociology
(11)
- Somalia
(3)
- Stories
(8)
- Sunnah
(33)
- Surah al Fatiha
(1)

Allah s.w.t. reward you for intellectual thoughts and the great work you put on this site. Fimaan Allah.

12. inshallahshaheed – September 18, 2006

Dear movsar002 & Abu Mujaddid,

Assalam Alaikum.

Jazakullah Khair for your comments. It is Allah who is the change hearts and I pray that He changes many more hearts so that Islam becomes dominant and that we bring back 'Izzah into this Umma Ameen.

Stay close to Allah and His Deen and victory will come sooner than you think, inshAllah.

Samir

13. Inshallahshuhadaa – September 20, 2006

Asalmualyikum

Inshallah I need some critical advice regard Qitaal I refuse to sit back and watch the ummah suffer like this I want Allah's pleasure and place in Janna al-firdaws but I realise this level is reserved for the best of the best such, as the pious scholars, sadiqueen, prophets and companions and that the average believer won't make it to Janna firdaws, I want to join the caravan but how am I to do this who's gonna per-papre me I'm a willing 'Ghazi'.

14. khattab – October 3, 2006

Asalamu Alaykum Wa Rahmatullahi Wa Barakatullah

Brother _inshallahshaheed – I UNDERSTAND YOU VERY MUCH and I support you because you speak the truth

Wa Alaykum Salam

15. Mujahid – October 3, 2006

Alsalaamu alaikum akhi,

I am in need of an article or some evidence from shari'a regarding the punishment for a Muslim that spies on his brothers and hands them over to the kuffar. I was hoping you could help because from what I see on your blog you have good knowledge. You can e-mail please if you have this.

Jazak Allah khair

Thinking Aloud

(8)

- True Shuyookh
(136)
- Tāghūt
(25)
- Uncategorized
(5)
- United States of Losers
(14)
- Videos
(241)
- Websites
(1)
- Women
(7)
- حنب الجهاد
(6)

Recent Posts

- Al-Qaa'idah's Next Phase
- Professor Mustafa Muslim talks about Jihaad against al-Yahood
- Al-Boraq: Promotion Video for the Triple Documentations of Shaykh Usaamah bin Laadin, Dr. Ayman az-Zawahiri & Shaykh Abu Mus'ab az-Zarqaawee
- No more soft Islaam
- Soon Soon ... Soon ... Soon... the blessed invasion of Manhattan



Islāmic State of 'Irāq News

- The Islamic State of Iraq/ The news report of the State 29-08-2007 Annex 1
- The Islamic State of Iraq/ The news report of the State 29-08-2007
- The Islamic State of Iraq/ The news report of the State 30-08-2007
- Al-Furqan foundation/Destroying a car for the apostate police
- The Islamic State of Iraq/ The news report of the State 25-08-2007 Annex

16. inshallahshaheed – October 5, 2006



Dear "Inshallahshuhadaa,"

Assalam Alaikum WRWB,

You wrote,

"Inshallah I need some critical advice regard Qitaal I refuse to sit k and watch the ummah suffer like this I want allah's pleasure and place in Janna al-firdows but I realise this level is reserved for the best of the best such, as the pious scholars, sadiqeen, prophets a compapions and that the average believer won't make it to janna firdows, I want to join the caravan but how am I too do this who's gonna perpapre me I'm a willing 'Ghazi'."

I understand completely from where you are coming from, especif if you live in the West. I say that because of the hopelessness one feels when living in the lands of the Kafireen when the real action taking place elsewhere.

Well Akhee, first and foremost, this advice is for you and myself. Ittaquallah as much as you can and never fear the blame of any blamer. Know that the Prophet (s) was absolutely correct when he said Paradise lies under the shade of the sword. And know that Paradise does not lie under the shade of living the life of these pathetic Kafireen who run after this world. Know, my dear brothe that Victory is not limited to the battlefield and that Victory can b achieved over your nafs, your family, your friends, your communi and your country. That is, sticking to the Principles of Islam with teeth and to show humbleness amongst the Mu'mineen and harshness towards those who disbelieve. Never look in the face o Kafir when he gives you a warm smile, as this will slowly weaken Iman and your 'Aqeeda since the Kafireen have done a great sin against Allah: Shirk. Ya Akhee! Live the life of the Sahabi Abu Dar (ra) who divorced the dunya; the dunya ran after him but he alway ran away from it. Ya Akhee! Save your resources, as much as possible, so that marching forth becomes a reality sooner than yc think! Ya Akhee! Fight Shaytan with the Sword, both inside of yourself and outside; enjoin the good and forbid the evil. As long you are sincere in your learning of knowledge and its practice, th there is no blame on you. Always be truthful to yourself and neve find yourself lying to your soul. Be truthful of your surroundings . recognize the status of every non-Muslim: They are the people of Hellfire as Allah and His Messenger (s) have confirmed. And be cognizant on who the enemies of Allah are. Ya Akhee! Worship Al as much as you can. Pray Nafl, and Tahajjud. Make your du'a long and your intentions cleaner, everyday. Read the book of Allah and realize that Allah is speaking to you Akhee. Prepare yourself

?
PARADISE
UNDER
SHADE
OF
SWORD
FIGHT
WITH
SWORD

1

- Al-Furquan Media Production :
Detonating a Bomb at a US Hummer Vehicle
- The Islamic State of Iraq/ The news report of the State 25-08-2007
- Al-Furquan Media Production :
Destruction of a "Bradely" armored Vehicle
- The Islamic State of Iraq/ The news report of the State 24-08-2007
- The Islamic State of Iraq / News Brief: El Karkh side, Baghdad province

Al Jihad

- Al Mourabitoune
- AQIM
- ASWJ
- Camagat
- Caravan of Martyrs
- DOI Download
- Global Islamic Media Front (GIMF)
- Imam Web
- Islamic Thinkers Society
- Tawheed wal Jihad
- The Book of Jihad
- The voice of Jihad
- مجموعة الأنصار البريدية
- دولة العراق الإسلامية - مدونة

Al Qur'an

- Al Tafsir
- Ma'ariful Qur'an
- Madinah Arabic
- Tafseer Ibn Katheer
- Tafsir Ibn Kathir

Blogroll

- Abu Qutaybah
- Al Muwahideen
- All About GQ

physically by working out fe Sabeelillah; so work harder than the Kafireen who train to kill al Muslimeen. And prepare yourself psychologically as this path is the path of pain and suffering; it requires TawakkulAllah and Preparation.

May Allah strengthen your soul and make you firm on this Deen t the day you meet death with a bullet on the battlefield against al Kafireen. Ameen.

Please email me akhee and we can discuss some things, inshAllah
My email is the hotmail one.

17. Musaafir – October 29, 2006

Assalamu wa alaikum wr wb,

Ya Akhi, the video clip from the 20th September 2006 – Blog Entr AL Furqan is no longer available? Is there any other way I can get hold of that clip?

JazakhAllah Khair,

Wassalam

18. Mansoor – November 10, 2006

asaalamu allaikum, al-hamdulilah, this looks like a great website from what i have seen so far. Jizakallah khier akhi, may Allah rew you! ... however I'm surprised at the kafireen, haha, hamdulilah, i is good, keep it up according with the Qur'aan and the clear Sunr Insha'Allah ma'asaalameh

19. Mujahid – December 1, 2006

AoAwRwB,

Al-Hamdulilah, I came across your website. MashAllah– Fansurnaala Komal Kafireen.

Your Brother in Islam.

Mujahid

20. Maryam – December 1, 2006

Assalaamu alaykum

Alhamdulillah this site is very enlightening. Are you a scholar, brother? For anyone can illustrate a point with scriptures; one nee to be a scholar for it to be the correct point.

I am a mother converted to Islam. I wear niqab and want to live u Sharia law, the only law I recognise. I would leave the hateful Wes

Apathy is Killer

- Arabic Gems
- Ash-Shabaab al-Mujaahideen
- Benefit of the Day Magazine
- Caravan of Martyrs
- Crusade Watcher
- For the pleasure of my Lord
- Forever Who We Are
- Global Islamic Media Front (GIMF)
- hijra fee sabilillah
- In Pursuit of Allah's Pleasure
- In search of Shahaadah
- Islamic Council of Somalia
- Istighfar
- Jihad Fields are Calling!
- Millat Ibraheem
- Muslims in Kenya
- Naseeha
- Path to Jannah
- Ramblings of a Young Muslim
- Servant of Allah
- Shi'a Exposed
- Tawheed is the key
- Umm Tayyab
- Vanquishing Falsehood
- Yousef al Khattab & Family
- الجهاد هو الحل
- العراق صوت المجاهدين

Islamic 'Ilm

- Assisting America
- At-Tibyan Publications
- Darul Islam
- Islamic Awakening
- Islamic Awareness
- Islamic Network
- Refutations
- Sahaba

live under a kaliphate if there was one.

My son is a nonmuslim who joined the army, went to Iraq and kill muslim there. What are my responsibilities to the victim's family under Sharia Law? And how should I treat my son when we should not befriend "...those who act in opposition to Allah and His Messenger, even though they were their (own) fathers, or their sons..." nor break ties of kin?

Assalaamu alaykum

21. inshallashaheed – December 1, 2006

Walaikum Assalam Sr. Maryam,

No, I am not a Scholar but I do take my knowledge from the Scholars such as Shaykh Naasir bin Hamad al-Fahd, Shaykh Abu Muhammad al-Maqdisi, Shaykh Abdul Qadir ibn 'Abdul 'Azeez, Shaykh Yusuf Uyayree, Imam Anwar al-Awlaki, Shaykh 'Abdullah al-Faisal and many others. The majority of the stuff I write on this blog is taken from the Scholars and Mujahideen that I have benefited from.

I am very pleased to see that you are interested in making Hijrah Khilafah and this is a major obligation on all Muslims. Unfortunately there is no Khilafah today, however, there are some Muslim lands that are coming close to that reality, two of which are Iraq and Afghanistan. Keep paying attention to the news regarding these lands (not the Kafir news) and inshallah, the victory of Allah will come from there.

Regarding your question, breaking ties of kin has nothing to do with those who are harbiyoon (i.e., those who are fighting the Muslims) since their crime takes them out of the fold of Islam (i.e., apostat). In your case, there is no clarification needed here since your son is non-Muslim and was never Muslim (I'm assuming). I suggest you read Shaykh Naasir bin Hamad al-Fahd's book, "The Exposition Regarding the Disbelief of the one who assists the Americans" which you can find in the books section on my blog.

Wallahu 'Alam.

Take Care.

22. Dilal – December 5, 2006

Assalaamu alaykum,

I keep reading negative and offensive comments on this site which are removed five or ten minutes later. Am I missing something? I would like to respond to this person and show her the light...

Sunnah Online

- Turn to Islam

Islamic Bookstore

- Maktabah

Islamic Forum

- Al-Firdaws
- Ansar al-Sunnah
- Domain of Islam
- hijra.net
- Islamic Awakening
- Islamic Network Forum
- Islamic Thinkers Forum
- Lee Media Network
- Pearls of Jannah
- منتديات الفردوس الجهادية
- منتديات الطلوجة الإسلامية
- منتديات المستقبل الإسلامي
- منتديات شبكة الحسبة
- شبكة النصر الجهادي
- شبكة الإخلاص الإسلامي
- شبكة البراق الإسلامية

Islamic Multimedia

- Abu 'Ali Anasheed
- al-Mujahideen
- At-Taifah Studios
- Camagat
- Hidayah Online Qur'an
- Islam Base
- Islamic Videos
- Jihadi Anasheed
- Kalamullah
- Labayk Photo Gallery
- Street Da'wah

News

23. inshallahshaheed – December 5, 2006



Walaikum Assalam,

I choose to delete the comments because of the arrogance in the writers comments. If the writer is sincere to learn the Haqq, then approve the comments. But if the writer is going to insult this De then I will never allow those comments on my blog; keep in mind our purpose is not to convince people, but to inform them of the Haqq whether they like it or not.

InshAllah, I'll address the subject that this Kafir woman is mentioning. I'll make the issue clear to her on this blog and if she continues to be arrogant about it, that's only her fault.

Jazakullah Khair

24. Mujahid – December 6, 2006

AoAwRwB,

Brother, May Allah be pleased with you for spreading haq(truth). a true momin/mujahid can understand and feels the blessings of true faith in ones heart because he is also blessed by it. I love you your effort to spread Allah deen.

41:33 Who is better in speech than one who calls (men) to Allah, works righteousness, and says, "I am of those who bow in Islam"?

No, doubt brother that your internet Jihad(striving in Allah Cause) not go waste. But I have a questions for you that bothers me ofte and makes me feel I am a hypocrite, even though Allah has blessed me with Eman(Faith) and I pray and thank him everyday for such a priceless blessing. Allah o Akbar, Allah o Akbar..

The question is that I feel I am not fulfilling my duty to Allah by n leaving to fight in his cause in the battlefield with other mujahide brothers who are striving to establish Khilafat. Do you feel you ar fulfilling your duty to the best of your ability by having a website even though Allah has opened your heart to the truth. Do you thi you will be rewarded higher than the ones on battlefield? Who are cold, hungry and hurt, who sacrificing their children, families and good night sleep? If you say that without doubt they will be rewar higher or better!!! than why wont you join them? Do you feel a lev of hypocrisy? because brother I do.

Wsalaam

May Allah be pleased with you.

Mujahid-

al Basrah

- Al-Emarah
- Bush against Khilafah 2
- Bush is against Khilafah
- Cage Prisoners
- HAQ news agency
- Imarat Islami of Afghanistan
- Islamic Awakening
- KavKaz News
- MemriTV
- Qaadisiya
- Somalia News
- World News Network

Websites

- Word Translator
- World of Islam

Visits

- 340,804 hits

Top Clicks

- ia341203.us.archive.org/1...
- archive.org/download/BNMV...
-
- geocities.com/saadisonlin...
- wordpress.com/tag/united-...
- nasheed.worldofislam.info
- youtube.com/watch?v=zsQBY...
- public.box.net/tough13571...
- leemedia.net/index.php
- ia340913.us.archive.org/2...

Top Posts

- Soon Soon ... Soon ... Soon... the blessed invasion of Manhattan
- Videos
- Al-Boraq: Promotion Video for the Triple Documentations of Shaykh Usaamah bin Laadin, Dr. Ayman az-

25. Mujahid – December 6, 2006

If something of what I say is not in accordance with Quran and Sunnah then I ask Allah's forgiveness due to my ignorance.

www.almujahideen.com

Wsalaam
Mujahid

26. Haji – December 6, 2006

Assalaamu alaykum,

Brother, this Kafir threatens to damage your credibility – and that the Deen for whom you wish to speak. Silence does not become a of us. Engage her in debate and challenge her false views, or allow someone more learned than you to do so on this website.

Haji

27. inshallashaheed – December 6, 2006

To Mujahid –

Assalam Alaikum.

Indeed, it hurts my Iman to live in Darul Harb. But that doesn't matter. I'm not making Hijrah akhee. I never said I'm staying here forever. This is an issue of intention; have you made this intention? Because it is fard al 'ayn to go so if you don't at least have an intention, you are sinning. As for my personal reasons, for the obvious reasons, I cannot mention it here.

To Haji –

Credibility? She's insulting the Deen of Allah 'Azza wa Jall and thus hurting my credibility? Akhee, anyone who insults the Deen of Allah doesn't even deserve a debate with a Muslim; and I will never deal with this wretched Kafir hoar until she shows patience.

I will put up a post refuting her, so have Sabr inshAllah. I already mentioned this earlier.

28. inshallashaheed – December 8, 2006

To Shireen –

It looks like you didn't read my article properly. For example, I quoted this number:

KAFIR
HOAR
=

Zawahiri & Shaykh Abu Mus'ab az-Zarqaawee

78,904,600,000

- About
- No more soft Islaam
- Al-Qaa'idah's Next Phase
- Anasheed
- Books
- Sahaba
- At-Tibyān Publications: The Greatest Blessing by the Shaykh, Abdullāh bin Muhammad Ar-Rashūd
- Audios
- The Majmoo' Fataawa of the imprisoned Shaykh, Abu Muhammad al-Maqdisi

Meta

- Login
- Entries RSS
- Comments RSS
- WordPress.com

FEEDS FULL COMMENTS

What does this number symbolize? It symbolizes the cases of rape America alone since the year 1960. I even provided the link which shows the statistics. Wake up and smell the coffee; we are not tal about 100 rape cases here. Nor are we talking about 1,000 rape cases here. Nor are we talking about 100,000 rape cases here. No! Not even clc are we talking about 1,000,000 rape cases here. No! Not even clc Not even 1,000,000,000 cases of rape! Rather, it's over 70,000,000,000. Like I said, wake up and smell the coffee; are th numbers even fathomable? And like you said, there aren't even th many people in the world. Yet, in America alone, since the year 1 we have over 70 billion cases of rape. We haven't even started tal about murder, theft, and the other crimes perpetrated within America and crimes exported by the Government. Don't you feel shame? Do you still feel proud and happy about your "great" and "civilized" nation of Democracy and "freedumb"? Say what you wa the proof against your nation goes through the roof of the heaven

Find me an Islamic Caliphate from our history that had these numbers. Or, quite frankly, even in the corrupt Muslim lands toda the numbers are not even this close. So like I said, look at the me in your backyard before pointing at other people's yards. There's mess in everyone's backyard, but not as much as yours. So it's ve very hypocritical of you or anyone else to point fingers at so-and Country and blame it for Islam when:

- a. We don't have an Islamic Country today
- b. You're Country is 10x worse than any other Muslim Country, overall; just look at the statistics; why can't you admit it?
- c. Your media is bias and loves to twist the news to suit its Zionis purpose. Even thousands of Americans have admitted this. Where you live? Japan? China? Mexico? I'm sure they would know about t too.

You wrote,

"One question – in your elaboration of those Muslim states which besmeach the 'True' Islam you represent, I notice that you omit t mention Iran. More importantly, I missed any reference to Ayatoll Khomeini. Just for clarity, where does Imam Khomeini stand in yo evaluation of true believers?"

I am a Sunni and I reject Shi'asm. Therefore, I reject the state of I and I reject the filthy pig Khomeini. There are many sects within Shi'asm; they are all pigs and apes that follow practices and belie that take them out of the fold of Islam. The only sect in Shi'asm t is close to the Sunni's are the Zaydani's who don't insult the companions of Muhammad (s), or do/say any of the other crazy things that most of the Shi'as say and do; they are not disbeliever

They have an extremely minor difference with the Sunni's.

I am not interested in debating with you or anyone else about anything, unless if you have a simple question or confusion. But if you want to debate, I suggest you go to a qualified Islamic Scholar since he or she would know much more than myself. Sure, I may be able to destroy your arguments, but I simply don't have the time to debate.

29. Dawood – December 8, 2006

As salaamu alaikum wa rahmatullah,

Just give them the Haq and move on. Who has time to debate people that have no interest in the truth. I doubt she would accept the truth anyway. When she finds out that women are much better off under the Islamic Sharia will she become Muslim? The best way to deal with these people are to simply just answer their questions regarding Islam.

Another problem is that they can't differentiate between a true Islamic state and the non-Islamic countries we have today. Where would she get the examples to bring if she doesn't know where the Sharia stands regarding women.

30. Abu Mujaddid – December 8, 2006

To Shireen:

In Islam, in order for debates to take place, we have to know 2 things beforehand and keep them in mind. First we are debating for the sake of understanding the matter better, for the sake of Allah. We must have this awareness. SECOND: As Muslims we have to know what the criteria is in order to derive ahkaam (juristic rulings) on any matter. And they MUST BE from Qur'an, Sunnah, ijma (consensus) of the sahabah. They shall form any/all the principles in our discussion. If you really want to debate "Islamically" since in ALL OF OUR EYES, the only factor that will matter will be the Islamic method, then please tune your criteria to an Islamic standard. Judge based on the ISLAMIC STANDARD. What do we mean? We mean QUOTE FROM THE SAHABAS, FROM THE PROPHET HIMSELF, GIVE US THE TAFSEER IN ORDER TO MAKE AN ANALOGICAL REFERENCE AND SHOW US IN WHICH CONTEXT YOU ARE REFERRING TO. If you fail to do just these simple steps, then there is no way a debate will take place. You have to keep in mind that we do not accept tafseers from that whore Ameera Wadud (may Allah curse her in this life and the hereafter) NOR ANY MODERATE/PROGRESSIVE scholar who makes tafseers based on the present reality and molds the ruling according to what fits the present day and age. That is an INVALID CRITERIA. So if you are going to debate using any/all these moderate principles, then please now

you will only be humiliated and in the eyes of us Muslims who follow and take the understanding of the first three pure generations of Islam, your arguments will take no weight because they are flawed from the beginning.

Having said that, if you can come to the same standard of Islamic criteria that we judge matters upon (Qur'an & Sunnah, Usool ul-Fiqh) THEN there can be a debate. Or else, as the rest of us say, please take a hike. We are in a caravan with a destination to reach, and it is not time for dogs who are barking.

– Abu Mujaddid

31. inshallahshaheed – December 9, 2006

To Shireen –

I delete your posts because they all share one common trait: you believe whatever goes on in Muslim lands today is Islamic and that they are all Islamic States and that the Shari'ah allows this. So if you're going to keep propagating the same filth when I am telling you that's not what it is, then don't waste your time debating and you can expect me to keep deleting your junk since the answer is simple but your heart is harder than a rock.

Abu Mujaddid was absolutely correct and you are absolutely false. I mean, did you even read what I wrote and how it conformed to what he said? Seriously, it's like you don't want to read what I write and then just say whatever you want. If you want to argue from Qur'an and Sunnah, then you have to provide proof by not only bringing an ayah or hadith, but its explanation (and not your explanation). He'll make it easier for you. Look at the links on the left side of my blog; you'll find links to the explanation of Qur'an.

32. mujahida3001 – December 11, 2006

To the Filthy kafir shireen: (yes i didnt capitalize ur name cuz ur not worth it. i wud capitalize an animal's name but not urs cuz thats below u r and always will be unless u repent and He chooses to guide you)

Your lame example about a car being covered in relation to women covering islam was sooo backwards and pathetic even a dog can come up with a BETTER example than that!

May Allah humiliate and destroy all those who speak ill of this deen

33. Shireen – December 11, 2006

Inshallahshaheed,

Sadly, you have again deleted my reasonably argued posting – sh on you. You refer to me as “the humiliated Kafir Shireen”, but far from humiliating me you are simply revealing yourself to be inadequate to the task of arguing with me. Why else would you fe the need to silence my voice?

So, in the interests of our ongoing debate (and yes, we do have a audience now, I believe), I will repost my last contribution (from which you quoted on your home page) and then follow it up with response to your somewhat flawed analysis of it...

[edited out]

34. inshallahshaheed – December 11, 2006

To Shireen –

I deleted all of your comments, and I edited it out this one becau: other brothers and sisters said it would not be Islamic of me to k your anti-Islamic comments when I have already addressed and refuted your comments in my posts. So that’s why I say you have been humiliated; you’re comments don’t even deserve to be on th blog, especially when I have refuted them.

35. Amatullah – December 12, 2006

shireen you prove your own arrogance: ‘you are simply revealing yourself to be inadequate to the task of arguing with me’

also you proved that all you seek is to be in the spotlight: ‘and yes, we do have an audience now, I believe’

well you have had you time in the spotlight now scoot, we’ve had enough of your trash talk, and no matter what proofs you are presented with, people like you will never believe as Allah ta’alaa says:

‘As to those who reject Faith, it is the same to them whether you warn them or do not warn them; they will not believe.’
(Qur’an, Surah Al Baqarah ayah 6)

And by the way as Muslims we do not engage in debates as that i just argumentation that doesn’t lead to anything productive. We t from the beautiful example of our Beloved Messenger sallAllahu ‘alyhi wassallam and he completely abandoned three things:

1. argumentation
- Prophet sallAllahu ‘alyhi wassallam said: ‘no people go astray after guidance except that it is replaced with argumentation.’
2. speaking a lot and

3. what did not concern him sallAllahu 'alyhi wassallam

so there you are inshallahshaheed is wise to leave this debate, yo bringing up points focused on male domination/chauvinism as if that's the only thing in Islam but that's all that you want to see despite the fact that you have had brothers and sisters refuting y preposterous claims yet you come back with points from biased western media

it is your choice whether you choose to submit to the will of Allah 'azza wa jall or continue to follow your desires in the end you will have to face the penalty in akhirah regardless of how much you reject the Haqq

36. Faruqq – December 12, 2006

Asalaamu'alaikum warahmatulahi wabarakaatu,

Do not apologise to this Kafir woman for the laws of the Taliban (Allah show them victory). If she does not understnand why those laws are just, and why we will impose them on the filthy western societies w hehter they like it or not, that is her problem.

37. Iqbal – December 12, 2006

My brother rightly calls you a Kafir Skank. You dare question the deen? You would deny the righteousness of the Taliban? There is place for you on this site – so take a HIKE!

38. mujahida3001 – December 13, 2006

Yes, you are indeed a flithy kafir skank! and as.br. iqbal states ab he has every right under the heavens to call u that! there is no pl: for dirty kuffar like u on this site! so get outta here before the mi taliban come after u!

:~)

39. Khalid min janoob ifriqiyya – December 13, 2006

Alhamdulillah!

If only kuffaar like shireen and her uncle dubya knew how their hatred for their Creator is only driving Muslims to unite further, they'd be turning in their graves while they're alive!!

Get down on your hands and knees shireen and seek forgiveness your wrongs and guidance out of the darkness you are so seemin content with – or else get used to the eternal darkness – its gonn become your permanent home sooner than you think!

Akhi inshallahshaheed,

Your efforts are well appreciated by your brothers and sisters and ask Allah that He raises you up among the best of believers – the Prophets, the shuhadaa, the truthful and the righteous on the Day of Resurrection and keeps you in their company in Jannah.

Allaahumma a'izzal Islama wal Muslimeen!

40. Abdulrahim – December 14, 2006

Assalamu3lykum wa ra7metallah wa barakatoo,

May Allah reward you for your efforts and your work, i would like say i like to hear you come out and speak what needs to be spoke but Ahke i remind myself and my brothers and sisters to fear Alla and we who follow the sunnah follow all that the Prophet p.b.u.h and i want to remind myself and my brothers and sisters of what Allah  .w.t states in his book:

16:125 Invite (all) to the Way of thy Lord with wisdom and beautiful preaching; and argue with them in ways that are best and most gracious: for thy Lord knoweth best, who have strayed from His Path and who receive guidance.

23:96 Repel evil with that which is best: We are well acquainted with the things they say.

29:46 And dispute ye not with the People of the Book, except with means better (than mere disputation), unless it be with those of them who inflict wrong (and injury): but say, "We believe in the revelation which has come down to us and in that which came down to you; Allah and your Allah is one; and it is to Him we bow (in Islam)."

41:34 Nor can goodness and Evil be equal. Repel (Evil) with what better: Then will he between whom and thee was hatred become were thy friend and intimate!

i tried finding a your email inshallah shaheed to speak you in private and not in public to discuss a few matters, again it is only an advantage for verily it is on us to remind our brothers and sisters.

if shireen wants to post her comments then argue her with that which is best or don't waste your time at all. because the way the people are responding to her and posting this "only kuffar this and that" aint right aint from the sunnah, we are to be best in our speech and it's not on us to declare who is in jahanem or not, it is more on us then to just convey the message. so convey the message in that which is best, and if she accepts alhamdulillah, and if she doesn't alhamdulillah we did what we had to do. but they repulsive

words being used cause people to turn away and we are not to turn people away but to be a shining example, even on the battle field don't lose our composure and we don't lose our composure in speech. like the prophet was an example in speech and in battle : let us perfect our speech and our actions in order to be forgiven by Allah. and Allah knows best. like Allah states:

3:159 It is part of the Mercy of Allah that thou dost deal gently with them. Woe to thee if thou art severe or harsh-hearted, they would have broken away from about thee: so pass over (their faults), and ask for (Allah's) forgiveness for them; and consult them in affairs (of moment). Then, when thou hast taken a decision put thy trust in Allah. For Allah loves those who put their trust (in Him).

20:44 "But speak to him mildly; perchance he may take warning and fear ((Allah))."

and if anything I said was good it was from Allah and anything that was wrong or incorrect is from myself and shaytan. May Allah forgive and your shortcomings and keep us on sirat al-mustaqeem. Am

41. inshallahshaheed – December 14, 2006

To Abdulrahim –

Jazakullah Khair for your advice.

I do stick to those ayaat which you quoted when it comes to da'wah however we must not forget the ayah and its similar ones:

Muhammad is the messenger of Allah; and those who are with him are harsh against the disbelievers, compassionate amongst each other. (48:29)

In my Da'wah, I am always straightforward and honest, whether the Kafir likes it or not. But when the Kafir starts speaking against Allah 'Azza wa Jall, then I start to show my harshness.

You wrote,

"and it's not on us to declare who is in jahanem or not"

Of course, I don't know who is going to hellfire or not, but akheer please don't tell me that you believe – as part of the proper Islam 'Aqeeda – that the Kafir are going to Paradise? If they convert, that's a different story, but if you believe they all have a chance of going to Paradise while dying in kufr, then you have nullified your Shahaada. Let me know if this is the case or not.

Take Care.

42. Abdulrahim – December 15, 2006

To brother Inshallah shaheed,

no ahke i know that the only religion that is acceptable to Allah is islam, and no other way. But yes when she speaks against Allah y defend with hikmah. answer me this did Mosa go to Fir3oun who only spoke about Allah but claimed to be Allah himself and be ha no but verily Allah commanded Mosa to go to him softly,

اذْهَبَا إِلَىٰ فِرْعَوْنَ إِنَّهُ طَغَىٰ

20:43. "Go, both of you, to Fir'aun (Pharaoh), verily, he has transgressed (all bounds in disbelief and disobedience and behavior as an arrogant and as a tyrant).

قُولَا لَهُ قَوْلًا لَّيِّنًا لَّعَلَّهُ يَتَذَكَّرُ أَوْ يَخْشَىٰ

20:44. "And speak to him mildly, perhaps he may accept admonition or fear Allah."

Musa 'alayhi salaam used gentle speech which can be seen in Suran-Naazi3aat as followed:

قُلْ هَلْ لَكَ إِلَىٰ أَنْ تَزَكَّىٰ

79:18. And say to him: "Would you purify yourself (from the sin of disbelief by becoming a believer)",

وَأَهْدِيكَ إِلَىٰ رَبِّكَ فَتُخْشَىٰ

19. And that I guide you to your Lord, so you should fear Him?

Another lesson to learn from the discussion between Musa and Fir'awn is the issue that Musa addressed. He went straight to the core, to Fir'awn's heart. He didn't rant and rave about the murder of children, the enslavement of the people, or anything else, but he offered Fir'awn to purify his heart. We remember that it is said the heart is the seat of the mind...al-'aql fi al qalb...and that our Prophet Muhammad salAllahu 'alayhi wa sallam has told us

(Narrated from al-Nu`man ibn Bashir) "...Verily, there is in the body a small piece of flesh; if it is good the whole body is good and if it is corrupted the whole body is corrupted; indeed it is the heart."

and this is Allah's command not mine or anyone else's. so yes we follow the path of Allah many will reject, in reality like Allah says:

6:111 Even if We did send unto them angels, and the dead did speak unto them, and We gathered together all things before their very eyes, they are not the ones to believe, unless it is in Allah's plan. most of them ignore (the truth).

7:102 Most of them We found not men (true) to their covenant: but most of them We found rebellious and disobedient.

10:55 Is it not (the case) that to Allah belongeth whatever is in the heavens and on earth? Is it not (the case) that Allah's promise is assuredly true? Yet most of them understand not.

25:44 Or thinkest thou that most of them listen or understand? They are only like cattle;— nay, they are worse astray in Path.

aktharahum kafiroon, and the majority of them are disbelievers. I yet Allah still ordered us to behave approach them softly and gently and I am certain you won't find it anywhere in the sunnah of the Prophet p.b.u.h that he called any kafir a skank or degraded them but rather he was always soft and best mannered and speech. But when it comes to battle we show them not to mess with the muslims. You have to understand me ahke I am not trying to tell you to be soft in the sense of being weak no but we are fair but firm, we are not lenient, we do not let things slide, or let them have their way, but we will not stoop to the level of them because that only lowers us in status, and we are muslims the best of people.

This is not to battle you or debate you like I said If I had your email address I would have addressed you in private not in public, my intention is not to expose humiliate or argue my brothers but my intention is to help and correct what I think is a mistake and something that turns people away.

Like the ayah in which Allah says:

10:85 They said: "In Allah do we put our trust. Our Lord! make us a trial for those who practise oppression;

60:5 "Our Lord! Make us not a (test and) trial for the Unbelievers, forgive us, our Lord! for Thou art the Exalted in Might, the Wise."

So I ask Allah not to make us a fitnah for the disbelievers or the believers but to make us righteous.

And the last point I was very disappointed ahke that you came out and attacked my aqeedah like that. If you thought that I was mistaken and that I believed kufar go to paradise, and I don't believe that. Then you should have emailed me privately and corrected me ahke, I would have been overwhelmed with gratitude. But to question me like that before making the attempt to correct me is an error on your part. And Allah knows best.

Again for everyone reading this I don't want anyone to think I have any animosity towards this brother. I Love him for the sake of Allah and in the end he is my brother and I would die defending his honour. I hope I didn't offend you ahke or make you upset. But I saw something that was incorrect and I wanted to correct my brothers and sisters not allowing any kafir to speak about you or hold anything against you. We do this for the sake of Allah and not

one else. And verily in our Messenger we have a great example. L
us All be messengers of the Messenger of Allah p.b.u.h.

Sallamu3lykum wa ra7metallahy wa barakatoo

43. inshallahshaheed – December 15, 2006

To Abdul Rahim –

InshAllah, I will address your points in a post. Look forward to it
inshAllah.

Jazakullah Khair.

44. Abdulrahim – December 18, 2006

To inshallahshaheed_

Wayak Ahke, i hope you didn't get upset and i didn't offend you.
may Allah reward you for your efforts and Forgive us for our sins
short comings.

and i ask Allah to keep our hearts tied for the love of the deen an
not to let shaytan come inbetween.

Sallamu3lykum wa ra7metallah wa barakatoo

45. Arsalan – December 19, 2006

Brother Abdul Rahim

Prophet (Sallallahu Allyhai Wasalam) ordered a death squad to the
house of a Jew who used to commit blasphemy, So much for a so
stance. Dawah is soft but insults are met with brute force.

Brother Inshallah Shaheed, please try not getting involved in a fut
debate with a kafir who just wants to disturb the dawah on this w
site. She or he or a group sparked a debate, which was the prime
objective. No matter how much u or any other brother try to conv
her, the efforts will go in vain as the objective was not to seek ha
but try to hinder the dawah of Qital.

Brother the objective of this blog is the dawah of Qital and that is
reason of reading it daily. This hurts the munafiqeen and kuffar a
they will try to create hurdles from injecting useless discussions t
discontinue hosting the blog. The argument on this site should b
determine is it right to cut a disbelievers neck from front or back
rather then any thing else.

Arsalan

46. Abu Khattab – December 23, 2006

salam alikum akhi,

i was wondering if you could give some advice to the brothers studying in universities fi al-ghurba as to what fields would be most beneficial in the actual field to create multi-faceted mujahids who for example can be warriors and doctors at the same time etc. second thing is after one makes the niyyah to go out fee sabeelillah what are the practical steps that one takes such as saving money, getting in good shape physically, ways one can free oneself from the dependency on things such as sleeping in your kingsized bed and sleeping more on the ground eating smaller rations of food etc. and finally when one wants to go out fee sabeelillah how can they make it out with no contacts etc and trust that one's contact isn't someone against the jihad.

"And prepare against them all you can of power, including steeds of war to terrorise the enemies of Allah and others besides whom you may not know, but Allah does know. And whatever you shall spend in the Cause of Allah shall be repaid unto you, and you shall not be treated unjustly." [Quran 8:60]

"And if they had really intended to march forth, certainly they would have made some preparation for it; but Allah hated them being so forth, so He made them lag behind, and it was said to them, 'Sit you among those who sit at home (women, children, elderly, etc.)'" [Quran 9:46]

barakallah feek akhi

47. inshallahshaheed – December 23, 2006

To Abu Khattab –

Assalam Alaikum.

Please forgive me, but I'm not quite sure what kind of uni. when you say 'fe al-ghurba'. Are you referring to Kafir Uni. or Islamic Uni.?

If it's a Kafir Uni., the most beneficial fields is (if it is offered) war or history of modern warfare or anything related. Then the next in line would be IT (Internet Technology). Then the next in line would be Chemistry.

If it's an Islamic Uni., the most beneficial fields is first Shari'ah. You know, you can learn about everything, but if you are ignorant of the laws and regulations of this Deen, then your knowledge won't get you too far. The next in line is Arabic. Since Qur'an and Hadith is Arabic, you need to know Arabic. And lastly, Islamic History (or if offered) History of Islamic Warfare.

Regarding your other questions, I suggest you register yourself w the Islamic Forum, "Al-Firdaws" which you can find a link for it or left hand-side. You will be asked who referred you to al-Firdaws, mention "inshallahshaheed" and inshAllah you will be accepted. C you do this, notify me inshAllah and we'll go from there.

Take Care.

48. Abu Abdallah – December 25, 2006

salam alikum akhi,
tabarak Allah brother on this excellent site that you have, i can se you have gone through alot of effort and time, may Allah reward for that. its also excellent to see a brother is preaching the correc islam and aqeedah and not fearing the taghoot, whereas in alot o countries you cannot do that especially here where im from. May allah strengthen you on your efforts and every other brothe that is doing this dawah.
may Allah give you shahada inshallah

Salam alikum

49. saadatu – December 25, 2006

i love ur website because it discusses about the realities that goe in the muslim world. The person has true knowledge of Islaam. InshaAllah this is the beginning of the start of a khilafah.

50. muslim dude – December 27, 2006

Cool Blog bro, U know any kool sites that relate to Qitaal also eng speaking would be great.

51. mujahida3001 – December 28, 2006

assalamu alikum to all the brs and sisters who are frequent visito of this site,

I hope inshallah all of you are in the best of your health and iman know that alhumdulliah as Muslims we are very trusting of other muslim brs and sisters and this is an excellent quality. However, a general word of advice to everyone visiting/commenting on her dont let your guard down and trust everyone and everything. Kee your eyes and ears open and be watchful of everything and every inshallah.

May He protect all of us from the Munafiqeen and the traps of Shaytan.

jazakallah khair and wsalam

52. Sa'id – December 29, 2006

As Muslims who are we to follow; Allah and Qur'an or the scholars and their interpretations of Quran? and if we are not allowed to interpret quran for ourselves than how do we know if we are being told the truth?

53. inshallahshaheed – December 29, 2006

To Sa'id –

Assalam Alaikum,

If the Shaykh teaches/preaches whatever is within the Qur'an and Sunnah, we are ordered to accept. If they don't, then we are ordered to reject.

Is there something in particular that you are thinking about?

Take Care.

54. aliya – January 9, 2007

As-salaam u-alaikum wa rehmatullahi wa barakatahu

May Allah (swt) reward u in this world as well as in the hereafter & shower His mercy on u, bro, for all the hard work u have done.

very, very nice website....i spend a good amount of time reading the material here....thanx....some of the matter i read seems to have awoken a part of my imaan which was in hibernation....

bro, i m unable to download the lectures on constants on the path of jihad....maybe the links are dead...could u help me?

barakallahu feekum

55. Mujahid Fe Sabilliah – January 10, 2007

Dear, Inshallah Shaheed,

Assalamu Alaikum WR WB! Brother I Love You For The Sake of Allah! I would like to inform you of a Shaikh Osama Video about Iraq & somalia, check it out at

http://www.archive.org/details/cheikh_abu22

just download it and watch it and maybe even put it on your blog.

May Allah bless us with Martyrdom and Make the mujahideen

Victorious on all Fronts!

56. Islambase – January 10, 2007

As-Salamu Alaikum wa Rahmatullahi wa Barakatuhu,

Masha'allah you have a nice site akhi, with lots of contents, May Allah reward you for all your efforts.

Shukran for adding us to your list of links, however we have moved servers and would be grateful if you could re-directed the link to www.islambase.co.uk. Jazak Allahu Khair

Was-Salamu Alaikum
Your Brothers from Islambase.

57. Abu Msaa3d – January 22, 2007

Jazaakallahu Khair Akhe

58. Zaki – January 24, 2007

Assalamu Alaikum

Brother Inshaallahshaheed, can I get your email or any contact details?

May Allah bless you

59. Mustafa – January 25, 2007

Assalaamu alaikum Dear brother and all,
I am reading the posts in this site from time to time. They are very informative. I am glad to hear news from afghanistan front too. I wish victory from Allah (cc) for all my brothers who are fighting against invaders.

I certainly share your opinion for khilafah. I as any muslim look for its establishment as soon as possible. Additionally I would like to share my idea about its establishment here. I personally made so research for this subject and arrived to some results. My opinion that there currently is not a political ongoing work to establish the khilafah. Here I invite you and all brothers for this work. I will be glad to hear my brothers who are willing to participate and start this kind of work.

I also welcome any kind of information and contribution.

Wassalaam
Mustafa

60. Mujahid – January 27, 2007

Brother I have a question and I hope you answer it in light of our Deen. It seems like 800 suicide bombing in Iraq have gave us some hope of victory by His Grace. Can you please clarify to us that is it absolute permissible. The doubt comes to my mind because I once read a hadith where our Prophet PBUH give an example of the one who enters paradise and the one who enters hell. The one who was about to enter hell fought very bravely in Jihad and was injured in the course of doing so and when he knew he was going to die he committed suicide by his own sword!! And thus Prophet PBUH said was very close to achieving heavens but he went to hell at the end of time because of that act.

WsalaamwRwB.

61. GIMF – January 28, 2007

Assalamu Alaikum

Brother Inshallahshaheed, I ask Allah to grant you martyrdom and guide you in the way of supporting His religion and raising His word.

This is an Email of the Global Islamic Media Front, would you please contact us:

gimf_deutsch@hotmail.com

Otherwise, please provide me with an email of you.

Wassalamu Alaikum

62. inshallahshaheed – January 28, 2007

To Mujahid –

Inshallah I'll talk more on the subject of 'Amaliyaat Istishaadiyya' its permissibility based on what the Shuyookh say and the Dalaa'il that they produce.

You wrote,

"The one who was about to enter hell fought very bravely in Jihad and was injured in the course of doing so and when he knew he was going to die he committed suicide by his own sword!!"

Na'am, I am aware of this hadith, but it has nothing to do with 'Amaliyaat Istishaadiyya' since the hadith you quoted was in the context of one who couldn't take the pain and therefore killed himself. Make the simple comparison: What good does it do to the enemies if you stab a sword in yourself and kill yourself? Absolutely nothing. In fact, it doesn't even injure them and it only brings them happiness and

makes their task easier; this act is clearly suicide and is Haraam. cannot compare this act with the act of killing the Kafir's and in the process they get killed. You must realize that the Mujahid who does this is not doing it with the intention of relieving himself of the pain, but he's doing it to bring damage into the ranks of the Kuffar and strike terror into their hearts ("Turhiboona bihi 'Adoowallah..."). There are many ahadith which allow this act and one of the most famous ones is the story of the boy and the king.

When I get time, I'll either start a series on the subject or just write an article. I've been very busy lately, so please forgive me. In the meantime, I recommend you read the book by Shaykh Yusuf al-'Uyayree on the permissibility of this act. Here is the link:

<http://ia310930.us.archive.org/1/items/bnm54fg7i8/The-Islamic-Ruling-on-the-Permissibility-of-Self-Sacrificial-Operations.pdf>

Jazakullah Khair

63. Mustapha – January 30, 2007

Assalamu alaikum,

I don't know the meaning of the word istishadiyyah and who invented this but the action of somebody to bomb himself to kill others seems to be very controversial. Here the life is ended with intention to harm the target people. A person may try to kill enemies but the intention to end his/her life forcibly and exactly seems to be wrong. In surah Nisa, we have been told to keep away from harming our bodies and not to kill ourselves. In several hadith our prophet (saw) tells about the condition of people when they kill themselves. First, nobody has the right to end his life in a time he has chosen. Second, it is very doubtful that when he or she detonates his bomb that he will certainly kill the offensive enemy. In most of the time other people (people who are not carrying guns and do not have immediate potential to fight) were harmed or killed. Third, very irrelevant people have been selected to do the job. Even the kids are selected and convicted to do it. Fourth, the event is made a propaganda to fear the enemy. But, the results are not effective enough to cause any fear among the enemy soldiers. Only civilian people have been disturbed but the enemy soldiers are still being active. These faults probably increase if one thinks about it. But I think one of the worst outcomes of these self-bombing actions is that the Islamic movement is badly accused for creating terror among societies.

Muslim fighters must fight with Muslims in the most effective way who are close to them. The best way is to establish an organized army but currently there are political things to be done previously to bring such a force into reality. Ulema and Ameeris must come together and think of the situation seriously.

M. bin Mustapha
voiceofummah.org

64. Mujahid – February 1, 2007

AoAwRwB,

Thank you Inshallahshaheed, for answering the question. It has c
my vision as regards to understand that particular hadith. I will
review the book. Inshallah.

Thank you voiceofummah. What you have suggested is not bad b
am afraid it will only remain a "voice" .

Wsalaam
Mujahid–

65. abu-dhabi jones – February 1, 2007

Salaam Alekium,

Plz can you read and add these profiles to your website.

wa Alekium Salaam

66. Great Effort – February 5, 2007

Salaam alaykum,

Akhi fi deen, I will be glad to receive some of the videos of unveil
the intricacies of the CIA and the KGB in the past and present.

Abu Mujahhid Nigeriyyun

67. Saifudeena – February 6, 2007

Salamu Alikum

Yaa Akhee, I am interested in the info you gave brother Abu Khat
If you could supply me with it, I would be very grateful.

Jazakullah Khair

68. Rana – February 7, 2007

With respect to the message from the mujahideen in Iraq on the
homepage of this website and in light of the current success of t
Iraqi mujahideen in destroying American air prowess I would like
narrate a dream I have seen some time ago: I dreamed that the
mujahideen in Iraq had fired a missile at an American troop ship

flying overhead. The missile hit the American aircraft and it filled with smoke and was destroyed. The American soldiers and their musical instruments fell to the ground, crying and weeping and lamenting their fate and their cause.

SubhannAllah, the mujahideen in Iraq, in a recent news release, h said that the skies over Iraq are forbidden for the American crusaders. Ameen. And for Afghanistan, Chechnya, Palestine, Somalia, Kashmir and everywhere else the mujahideen fight. Ame

69. Abu durdah – February 12, 2007

Ameen ya rabb!!!

70. Amatu Allah – February 16, 2007

Assalamu alaikum

akhi im regesterd on al firdaws and i cant open the web page this was the only way for me to find out what is wrong can u please a: the admin if something is wrong with the site ???

jazak Allah khair
wassalams

71. Abu Khattab – February 16, 2007

salaam alikum akhee, have not talked to u in a while
i am still also have the same problem as sr. amatuAllah. i have th correct username and password and it simply doesnt work unless they gave me the boot or something.

72. yahya abu saifullah – March 10, 2007

assalamu alaikum

masha Allah

the page <http://www.imranhosein.org> which you refered me to is very nice. jasaka Allahu khairan

as wr wb

yahya dk

73. abu ayman – March 22, 2007

assalam alaikum warahmatullahi wabarakatu hope yure fine brot
MY ADVISE LETS BE STEAD FIRST WITH FOLOWING DEAN INSHAAL
THE NUSRA IS KARIB

74. IbnIslam – April 7, 2007

Asselam A. brothers & sisters in Islam

Alhamdulillah, this site is really our inside (what we think to have
This is our tounge, sight and weapon a gainst the ENEMIES of Isla
and Muslims.

MAY Allah make it as consistent as successful !!

ALLUME INSUREL ISLAME WAL MUSLIMIN, WA`AZILEL MUSHRIKIN \
KAFIRIN, IHDIMHUM !!

AMEN!

75. jamal – May 14, 2007

Asalaamu Alaikum

Brother you have a good site. I like the style of yor articles. Ive ad
a link to you.

76. khalid min janoob ifriqiya – May 17, 2007

assalaamu alaikum ya akhi habib Samir!

Do you have the Arabic version of the refutation of Qaradawi's fa-
Ive downloaded the english version you have on the site and I wa
to pass this on to some Arab speaking brothers who I hope will
appreciate the danger of this man who has such a wide audience.
khalid_vawda@yahoo.com

Jazakallaah Khair

By the way, you made firm points with daleel in your advice to Un
Lee but he seems to deaf and dumb to haqq, so leave him to
flounder in his own ignorance. He bases things entirely on opinio
ignoring the textula refernces and HE HAS ABSOLUTELY NO CLUE
about the requirements of the deen.

May Allah reward you with your wish akhi
Make dua that Allah does the same for me

Wassalaamu Alaikum

Khalid

77. the Caliph's Sword – May 29, 2007

Brother,

Use www.photobucket.com to host your pictures online, they wor
disappear once you upload them like I see with some pictures on

your blog here.

78. hamza2118 – June 20, 2007

Salam ealikoem

her is a video of a pig american slodier may Allah(sbh) destroy hii
saying bad things about islam
[link edited out by inshallahshaheed]

79. inshallahshaheed – June 20, 2007

To Hamza,

Walaikum Assalam,

Sorry, we do not allow such videos to be posted on this site unless
you bring a refutation with it.

80. Mujahid – June 30, 2007

Video Nasheed– Yamma Nallu Ketabak

Dedicated to Inshallahshaheed.

<http://www.savefile.com/files/852257>

81. inshallahshaheed – June 30, 2007

Jazakullah Khair Mujahid,

May Allah bless you for making such a nice video nasheed.

82. abdikadir mohamed musse – July 4, 2007

assalaama calaykum yaa jayshil mujaahidiin...

please tell me the website of islamic state in iraq and the al qaeda;
iraq and other islamic shuhadaa websites.thanks to allaah...

83. inshaAllahshahiid – July 11, 2007

eselamu alejkum werahmetullahi weberekatuhu i am new in
prakticing islam althought i am born muslim so the lectures of th
scholars of islam that guided me towards islam were anwar al aw
and ahmad jibril may Allah free him bro i wana advise you to
promote the lectures of anwar al awlaki on jihad and konstants o
jihad and second heroes of slam by ahmad jibril
this combination of lectures is a very suxesfull to guide muslims
what is necessary today obviously i am talking of jihad but we all
know that but after me listening to those lectures i came to a

conklusion that jihad is not locked in a certain area for example today lands of jihad are afghanistan iraq palestine chechen daghestan kashmir bosnia kosovo macedonia philipines china and many many other lands where the muslims are living and are opresed and the only way to opresion is jihad back to my point when muslims think of jihad i am talking foremost of my self my example before

always we think that to wage jihad we have to go to the land of ji the one stated and the ones not stated in wich jihad is being wag but by listening to those lectures many many times i came to real that we dont have to think inthat maner any more becuose the nonbelievers are fighting kiling raping imprisoning us in every sir land so jihad acording to most of the scholars of haq is jihadul aj obligatory upon every man and woman if she is able to in some o another way for woman we have the example of the martirs of philistine chechen daghestan for man is that wherever you are yo can wage jihad fisebilillah if you wanted to wallahil adhim you can example if i was living in rusia and we all know the enmity genoc of rusians agaist the muslims and we could make a plan to wage jihad by attacking tham in their soil thay have army baraks thay have airports thay have police stations and many other post in wich the army police is involved so we could orcestrate arrange plan and do act of teror against the kuffar as thats an order from Allah s w i menn Allah s w told us to terorise the enemy of ISLAM this might cause us to be killed imprisoned tortured and many other calami but we wil have aur reward with Allah s w inshaAllah rusia is just example i am talking about worldwide in every single country in t world we can do something to the enemy of islam and we should worry what that particular country will do to muslims after that act have been done everything is in Allahs hand so we should not worry about that wallahil adhim i think thta there will come time soon muslims who are living in the west being imprisoned in concentration camps and so on as it hapened to the muslims of andalusia thay were killed 100% exept who hid his religion or converted thay in andalusia today filthy spain may Allah destroy it bring it back to us Amiin thay use to check aur brothers are thay cirkumsized so thay would know if hje is muslims and kill him and even naw the cruelty of the cristians is coming to the surface thay found chambers of torture from the time when thay recaptured andalusia from us thay faund those chambers of torture under the churches the way things are going this can hapen again as thay s history repeat itself we know that we will be victorius there is no daubt in that but we need to get the good deeds and we need something to be praud of iwhen we meet Allah to show him what did for him so we must let know this filthy kuffar that we are not gona take it easy wallahil adhim its beter for us to dye wallahil ad than living in this state so this is an short advice from a brother who loves the muslims in every single place of the globe and inshaAllah

Allah will bring suxes as soon as posible to aur ummah and to yo brother inshaAllahshaheed may Allah s w reward you for your gor work and efort for spreading the deen so please dont forget lister the lectures by anwar al awlaki and ahmad jibril and you will inshaAllah realise what we need and urgently berekallahu fikh mæ Allah make us place in jennetul firdaws and inshaAllah we will me and talk there
eselamu alejkum werahmetullahi weberekatuhu

84. Mujahid – July 12, 2007

InshAllah, How can we contact you through email? i dont see any contact info.

Thanks

by the way comment 82. sounds like Kafir. Walahoalam.

85. Abu Sulaiman – July 12, 2007

Salam O alikom Brother on comment 83

MashAllah Brother, the most high Allah the great has indeed guid you to truth and is guiding you, I know exactly where you are cor from Brother, those Scholars you spoke of are a high calibre, the haqq in the west is prisoned, mind you not only in the west also i the muslims lands, WHY? because the Kufaar and their kufr, muni is spread to these muslims lands, the most sad things is that they control these lands, andwell you know what I mean

86. Hajji – July 12, 2007

Assalamu Alikom,

What is your opinion about Hizb altakfir wal hijrah? I have heard t Ayman Alzawahiri was one of their members. However, i also hea that they tried to assassinate Osama Bin Laden in 1996 for being liberal.

Jazakom Allah Kheir

87. inshallahshaheed – July 12, 2007

Walaikum Assalam,

From what I know, they are known as the Khawaarij because of th extreme Takfeer. As for Zawahiri being a part of it, I don't know about that.

88. Somali_b0y – July 12, 2007

Comment 84 @ Mujahid

He's a Somali brother, because I recognize his word typing and al his name.

We usually say calaykum with the "c" before the 'alaykum because stands for the Arabic alfabet letter ayn (after ayn comes ghoyh, f qaaf, kaaf, laam, meem etc)

Wa 'Alaykum Assalam Wa Rahmatullahi Wa Barakatuh

Somali_b0y

89. inshaAllahshahiid – July 12, 2007

eselamu alejkum werahmetullahi weberekatuhu if anyone have sc good lectures that will stranghten my imann and love to the belie and hate the nonbelievers please forward it may Allah subhanehu wetealla reward you all eselamu alejkum werahmetullahi weberekatuhu my email inshaAllahshahiid@hotmail.com

90. Abu Sulaiman – July 12, 2007

Salam O alikom
@Somaliboy

Brother you should not really describe or expose people or perso as you may not want to be exposed, Remember brother it is not c the muslims that are looking or browsing this Blog, there are evil eyes out there and one must be very careful.

Salam

91. abu mujahid – July 16, 2007

assalamualikum brother i wanted to ask a question if possible yo can answer i wanted to know if the qasida burdah of imam busiri contains blatant shirk if you could answer this question it would l much appreciated
jazzakullah brother

92. albani – July 18, 2007

eselamu alykum brother inshaAllah shaheed
can you please check on the lectures that are suposed to be there interested in the same lectures that are there but the link is broke thay do not work so how can i get few of those especially on shai k faisal speaking on jihad jihad and do you have any knowledge wh we can get a book on how to train i meen an army book of self defence trainig and military taktiks or special forces trainig book

load from internet so please reply by tomorrow inshaAllah so i can download them i need them at the moment berekallahu fikh may Allah reward you brother eselamu aleykum

93. inshallahshaheed – July 18, 2007

Walaikum Assalam,

I need help in finding an uploading site that doesn't delete the audio. Do you know of any?

I'm going to get in contact with Islamic-audios.com since I had an account there.

94. AS – July 18, 2007

Salam O Alikom

@IS comment made regarding Your Hijra on comment 27, Fisabeer please akhee reply to my email add if you like, I am wanting your opinions on Hijra, where to get contacts and how to get there since you are also wanting to do it, I mean I know one must do their own research and Allah swt will guide, this is true, but I want different ideas, opinions etc... end of the day Allah swt will guide me/us all I know how but need to hear it from an akhee like your self, since I have been observing your blog for sometime now...

95. Anonymous – July 18, 2007

Latest update from 17-18 July 2007:

Mujaahideen compilation attacks:

http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=_vfroWy2GvM

Islāmic State of 'Irāq: a US Hummer targeted in Diyala

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=E8haSSA93JQ>

Islāmic State of 'Irāq: Taking control over the apostasy mandate of the Central Police in Diyala.

<http://www.youtube.com/watch?v=JvKnNr8KViY>

96. inshallahshaheed – July 18, 2007

Walaikum Assalam,

Akhee, you should check out hijra.net and sign up with them inshaa'Allaah.

97. AS – July 18, 2007

JazakaAllah Khair Akhee

98. Abu Hammaad – July 22, 2007

Assalamu Alaikum Wr Wb,

Does anyone know whats happened to Al Firdaws English from?

Jazak Allahu Khayr

99. inshallahshaheed – July 22, 2007

Walaikum Assalam WRWB,

I heard they are changing servers.

100. Abu Hammaad – July 22, 2007

Assalamu Alaikum,

Jazak Allahu Khayr for the info.

101. Mujahid – July 28, 2007

In memories of Abdul Rashid Ghazi Shaheed. This Nasheed is in Abdul Rashid Ghazi own voice a week before his Martyrdom.

<http://youtube.com/watch?v=56vd5MRTFbQ>

I did the Urdu Translation but whosoever can do better please do

Nasheed:

The Martyrs are asking you not to forget their Blood
By Allah oh pious believers don't forget Martyrs Wudu.

The Enemy of Deen (Islam) is our Enemy
Wow! To that Enemy, who is stealing our Honor

Wow to destroyed valleys and the empty streets, Burnt Garden an
Sad Flowers

Wows to you by Allah, don't forget the Tears of our Mothers.

Those who have stepped on the flower and destroyed the garden

Cut those Hands and Feet, and don't forget your Duty to Allah.

(Martyrs are saying in this last Nasheed)

We did Wudu with our blood and got victories with our Lord

We did our duty to Allah but you don't forget your duty to Allah.

SubhanAllah

102. M – July 30, 2007

Inshallah Shaheed, I need your help. How can i contact you.

103. ALBAN-WAH MUHTASIM WAH WAH ISLAMAH –
August 3, 2007

INNA LILLAHI WA INNA ILEYHI RAJIUN

104. fatimah – August 6, 2007

Assalamu alaykum akhi, i have a question about the issue of bin i fatwa, the one that allowed the crusaders in to the holy land. can plz tell me if this fatwa was wrong and if it takes a person out of islam? And did Bin Baz take the fatwa back or not? keeping in mir that the flesh of the Alim is pioson.

105. inshallahshaheed – August 6, 2007

To fatimah,

Walaikum Assalam.

This fatwa is indeed wrong since the Prophet (s) said, "Expel the Mushrikeen from Jazeeratul 'Arab."

Even if that hadeeth didn't exist, it would still be haraam since:

- a) It is apostasy to take the Kuffaar as ones Awliya, especially aga the believers.
- b) It is haraam to let the Kaafir army reside in a Muslim land free! and the obligation is to fight them until they leave; so what to say about inviting them to live in our lands and operate against fellow Muslims?

As for Bin Baaz, there are some who throw upon him the title of Apostate because of this fatwa, such as Shaykh 'Abdullah al-Fais: This is understandable because Bin Baaz had a fatwa in a book entitled, "Fataawaa for Muslim women" where the question was a: regarding having Kaafir maid's working in a Muslim house (in the Arabian Peninsula), and he declared it to be haraam because of th hadeeth, "Expel the Mushrikeen from Jazeeratul 'Arab." Yet, he

passed a fatwa allowing half a million Kaafir American troops – mixed with Christians, Jews, and Atheists – to reside in Jazeeratul 'Arab. So this was his hypocrisy in fatwa, and it seems apparent t he was a Scholar that was a slave of the Saudi Taaghoot.

From what is known, he has not taken back this fatwa.

Don't be surprised by the harsh words against him because there many ahadeeth and sayings from the Salaf regarding the warning being near the Sultaan (for the Scholar). Imaam Abu Haneefa (rh) said, "If you see a Scholar at the gates of the Sultan, then questio him in his Deen." And there were many Scholars throughout Islam history who made this major mistake and hence became the right hand man of the corrupt Sultaan, making halaal what Allah made haraam and vice versa.

And Allah knows best.

106. shahid – August 7, 2007

Assalamu alaikum,

Dear akhi hope u must be doing fine and as for your above comm i think its better for us to follow the middle path,i.e no doubt the Shuyook Ibn Baaz had many errors in his Fataawaa– but its better we take the good, and throw away the evil.

just like what Shaykh Aboo Muhammad al-Maqdisee (fa) says regarding Ibn Baaz(ra)

"And with relation to the mentioned Shuyookh not performing Takfeer on the Tawaagheet– what is apparent is that it was an incorrect ijtihaad from them."

"We do not make permissible (istihlaal) making takfeer on them fi merely this mistake of theirs. And whosoever says other than this from us (regarding our position) – then they have fabricated a lie against us."

"Know! May Allaah bless you: We were not ordered to split open t hearts of people, nor were we ordered to escavate for their intentions. And we have never ever in even a single day pondered over the intention of Ibn Baaz or those Shuyookh similar to him, r for their internal motives in their Ijtihaads which we have oppose and taken them as mistaken with regards to it. Rather, the only th which we are interested in, is to point out these apparent mistake and clear misguidance, and obvious astrayness which could decie the Youth."

As for Sh Ibn Baz allowing the American troops in the Arabian Peninsula, then it is just a matter of Fiqhi dispute. Ibn Qudamah i the opinion, and it is the correct position in the Hanbali Madhab,

it is permissible for the ruler to seek help from the Mushrikin aga Mushrikin in case of necessity. His Fatwa was about nothing but a Fiqhi ruling. This is why he wasn't criticised at that time by many scholars on the ruling of seeking aid from the Mushrikin itself. Rather, he was criticised for his inaccurate view on the status of the Middle East and the American agenda behind stationing its troops in the Gulf..... and thus the best thing for us regarding such people is to say what Shaykh Aboo Qattaadah (may Allaah hasten release from the prisons of the Tawaagheet) said: "And Shaykh Ni (ad-Deen al-Albaanee) opposes us, but we do not do takfeer upon him; may Allaah save us from being Khawaarij."

but we also need to keep this hadith in mind, Abdullaah Ibn Abba said that Allaah's Messenger (sallallaahu 'alayhi wa sallam) said "There shall be rulers whom you will recognize from them good and evil. Whoever opposes them is saved. Whoever abandons them is freed. And whoever intermingles with them is destroyed." (Collected by Ibn Abee Shaybah and at-Tabaraanee; al-Albaanee authenticated it in "Saheeh al-Jaami", hadeeth #3661).

khuda hafiz

107. inshallahshaheed – August 7, 2007

To Shahid –

Walaikum Assalam,

You wrote,

"As for Sh Ibn Baz allowing the American troops in the Arabian Peninsula, then it is just a matter of Fiqhi dispute. Ibn Qudamah is the opinion, and it is the correct position in the Hanbali Madhab, it is permissible for the ruler to seek help from the Mushrikin aga Mushrikin in case of necessity."

Yes I am aware of this, however the hadeeth in play here is, "Expel the Mushrikeen from Jazeeratul 'Arab." This is what is the focus of the discussion. Bin Baaz brought the Kaafir army to our holy land knowingly and never really explained himself why he did that in light of this hadeeth.

In any case, the main issue is no longer Bin Baaz since he has passed away, but the issue is the Murtad Saudi Regime. It was they who used Bin Baaz for their evil desires and just look at how Allah is exposing to us their treachery to the Ummah.

By the way, don't use the words "Khuda Hafiz," since this is Shirk. It is supposed to be "Allah Hafiz." The word Khuda was borrowed from the Hindus; it is a name for one of their gods. I know, it has become something so embedded into us that we don't really think about

but I'm telling you, don't use it, especially if you know what the word "Hafiz" means.

108. shahid – August 8, 2007

Assalâmu alaikum,

Dear akhi,

U are very much right about the murtad saudi regime and i heard they have started a vigorous anti-jihad campaign in the kingdom with support from ulemas, read it here

<http://www.startribune.com/722/story/1343220-p2.html>

and as for the word khuda akhi as i know its the persian word for God and the hindus dont at all use the word khuda, any way i would better avoid shady issues, JazakAllah for the advice....

Allah hafiz

109. Faizah – August 9, 2007

Are you all aware of the two University of South Florida students arrested and charged with carrying pipe bombs. They were on vacation and simply because they are Arab they were stopped. The bombs were probably put in their car by the police so that the police could look like big tough heroes busting Arab terrorists. The FBI could not find a link to terrorism. Another example of. "You are Arabs so you must be terrorists." Arabs in America are the new 'Negro'. How long before the lynchings start? How long before Arabs are forced to fight back?

110. inshallahshaheed – August 9, 2007

To Faizah,

I didn't know about that, but good point. I'll be writing an article regarding this whole house negro vs. field negro subject, inshaa'Allaah.

111. fatimah – August 9, 2007

assalamu alaykum akhi,

jazakallah khar for your quick response.

i've listened to sheikh Fasal takfir on Bin Baz and he said Bin Baz took his fatwa back before he past away. So wouldn't that make him a scholar that made a major mistake and not a murtad?

And how does a person who had made takfir on a scholar take it back?

Sorry to press on this issue but i need to understand it.

jazakallah khar

112. fatimah – August 9, 2007

That is Bin Baz took it back privately.

113. inshallahshaheed – August 10, 2007

To fatimah,

Sister, this is news to me. Which tape of Shaykh Faisal's is this in where he mentions Bin Baaz taking his fatwa back?

As for your question, "And how does a person who had made tak on a scholar take it back?"

Simple. He no longer calls him Kaafir and he proclaims that he's a brother in Islam. From what limited knowledge I have, I don't know of a methodological process of taking back the Takfeer. During A Bakr al-Siddiq's (ra) time when he was fighting the Murtadeen, some of them gave up their riddah and came back into the fold of Islam. From what I know, none of the Sahaabah apologized for their Tak or anything of that nature; rather, they immediately became their brothers in the Deen.

Wallahu 'Alam.

114. fatimah – August 12, 2007

assalamu alaykum akhi, sorry about this late reply.

I believe you will find it in Shaykh Fasial's 21st century house niggers.

Where Shaykh Fasial is refuting Abu Usamah al Dhabiy's takfir on beloved Shaykh Omar Abdulrahman (may Allah give him what he been striving for).

We, in the land of the first crusaders are in much support of you in the message you have taken upon yourself to deliver. May Allah give you what you have been striving for.

assalamu alaykum

115. fatimah – August 16, 2007

assalamu alaykum akhi,

The Ugandan troops in Somalia received humanitarian assistance assorted drugs worth \$463,000. The donation came from an

American charity organisation, The Islamic Relief USA. "The drugs have already been delivered to the forces.

Now has The Islamic Relief organisation become like The Red Cro

The muslims of somalia where more deserving of the donation th the enemy forces.

Where is there al-wala al bara, how can they nurse the one who r the muslimah and kills the mujahideen?

You can read it on Shabelle.net itz on your link upz.If you can als plz cover this issue.

116. khattab – August 21, 2007

الله اكبر الله اكبر الله اكبر
اللهم انصر المجاهدين
واهلك الروافض الحاقدين
والنصارى والمتصيين
واليهود الغاصبين
والمرتدين
وكل من سار في فلهم يارحم الراحمين

117. vbss member – August 27, 2007

as-Salaamu `alaykum,

brothers on al-Ekhlaas forum has opened an English section, featuring official English translations of the statements from the Islamic State of Iraq.

<http://www.al-ekhlaas.org/forum/forumdisplay.php?f=109>

118. inshallahshaheed – August 27, 2007

To vbss member –

Walaikum Assalam,

Would you be able to vouch for us?

119. abuyunus – August 28, 2007

Akhwan,

As-salam-ulluykum-wa-rahmat-Allah-wa-barakato.

I hope you are well. I am new to your blog. Ma-shah-Allah this is great site.

Please do let me know how may I post questions here? And what permitted & not permitted to ask. Of course, my questions are all related to fee-sabeelilAllah.

Jazak Allah. Take care.

Sincerely,
Abu Yunus.

120. inshallahshaheed – August 28, 2007

To Abu Yunus –

Walaikum Assalam Wa Rahmatullahi Wa Barakatuhu,

You can post any question here except those which are specific in their nature regarding how to participate in fee sabeelillaah.

Wa Iyyakum.

121. abuyunus – August 28, 2007

Akhi inshallahshaheed,

Thank you for the info. May I humbly then request from you the same help you have offered "Inshallahshuhadaa" ? You see, I am ready too. I have emailed a request to you in this regard. Please. Jazak Allah.

Your brother,
Abu Yunus.

122. inshallahshaheed – August 29, 2007

Dear Abu Yunus,

It would be better for us if you ask here inshaa'Allaah instead of doing it through Emails.

Jazakullah Khair

123. Da Watan De Islami Watan – August 29, 2007

Assalam Alaikam Rahmatullah Wabaraktu,

InshAllahShaheed,

I am sure the brother has introduced about me, brother saif, although i have a question, as i am studying arabic right now. Th brother vbss provided a link for alikhlaas and had stated there is english section, is there perhaps a section you can dedicate your

blog on updating events?

124. inshallahshaheed – August 29, 2007

Walaikum Assalam Wa Rahmatullahi Wa Barakatuhu,

Updating a news section is very, very tough since it takes a lot of time. If we are to do such a thing, then we will need another brot to join. But of course, we have to know him personally (and not ju online).

Jazakullah Khair

125. vbss member – August 29, 2007

as-Salaamu `alaykum,

brother inshallahshaheed, the registration on al-Ekhlaas is open, need for vouching.

126. abuyunus – August 30, 2007

Akhi inshallahshaheed,

As-salam-ulluykum-wa-rahmat-Allah-wa-barakato.

I hope you are well. Thank you for the offer for help. Brother Muja has been extremely helpful. May Allah provide him with his best in this life & the next.

However, he may not be available later to answer my questions if have any. I humbly request you to please help me then if the need arises. I hope that will be ok.

Take care akhi.

Your brother,
Abu Yunus.

P.S. You may already be aware of this. Very sad. Just FYI.

<http://tinyurl.com/2lgkjlw>

127. abuyunus – August 30, 2007

sorry, the correct link is <http://tinyurl.com/32kzjg>

128. Muslims in Sweden – September 3, 2007

Assalam Aleikum wa rahmat Allâh wa Barakatuh!

We hope you all are in good health and good imaan. Dear brother and sisters, As you all know, the dearest person to a Muslim is th

Prophet Muhammad (sallallahu 'aleihi wa sallam). We love him more than we love our selves, more than our children, more than our parents, more than any other person in the whole world. He is the Messenger of Allâh, he is our mentor, our role model, we love him and we obey him. And none of us will be true believers until we love the Prophet (sallallahu 'aleihi wa sallam) more than anything else.

129. Muslims in Sweden – September 3, 2007

We hope that none of you, our dear brothers and sisters, have forgotten what happened in Denmark not long ago. When they drew insulting and demeaning pictures of our beloved Prophet Muhammad (sallallahu 'aleihi wa sallam).

So our dear brothers and sisters,
Why we are writing this letter to you is because it has happened again. And this time it is far much worse. A Swedish artist has drawn out Prophet (sallallahu 'aleihi wa sallam) as a dog. His name is Lars Vilks. He, Lars Vilks, has drawn our Prophet as a DOG! SubhanAllâh!

Several newspapers have printed these pictures, including Nerike Allehanda, Jyllands posten, Expressen and many more.

This man, Lars Vilks, is trying to hide under the shade of so called "freedom of speech". And he is saying that this is his right as an artist to express himself in the way that he likes to. And these pictures are not any criticism against Islam or any Muslim. Do you believe that? Neither do we.

130. Muslims in Sweden – September 3, 2007

The only thing that this disgusting man wants is to provoke and insult us Muslims, our religion and our Prophet (sallallahu 'aleihi wa sallam). And this is something that affects all Muslims, all over the world. Not just us here in little Sweden, but all of you who are reading this. Why? Because we are a family, we are the Ummah of Prophet Muhammad, the Last Messenger of Allâh (sallallahu 'aleihi wa sallam) And it does not matter where in the world we live or where in the world that Islam is getting attacked by kuffar, we will raise up to defend our Prophet (sallallahu 'aleihi wa sallam) and Allâh's religion.

Here are some links (taken from Lars Vilks homepage) to the pictures that Lars Vilks has drawn of our Prophet (sallallahu 'aleihi wa sallam). And please, beware that these pictures are very offensive.

[edited out by inshallahshaheed; dear brother, we believe that it is not permissible to look at these pictures whatsoever; our response to such disbelievers that make these pictures is that they will have to

face the sword one day, inshaa'Allaah, by whomsoever Allah chooses.]

And we need your help to protest against this. We have to show the world that we as Muslims will not accept this and we never will! Gather you Muslim brothers and sisters, arrange demonstrations, spread this information to mosques, write letters or send e-mails to the newspapers where you live, write to them and tell them what happened. We need to spread this information because media here in Sweden are trying to keep quiet about this, they don't want this to leak out to the rest of the world.

message

name

email

url

save it!

----- Working Copy -----

Page

1

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

b6
b7C
b7D

Reporting Date: 10/24/2007

Case ID: 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

[REDACTED]

Contact Date: 10/16/2007

Type of Contact: e-Mail

Location: Los Angeles, California

Written by: SA [REDACTED]

Other(s) Present:

[REDACTED]

**

Case ID : 315B-CE-92639

Serial : 122

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20321030

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 10/30/2007

To: Counterterrorism

Attn:

[Redacted]
Room 4W109;

[Redacted]
UC [Redacted]
SSA [Redacted]
Room 4W-241;

b1
b3
b6
b7C

Islamabad

Attn: A/LAT [Redacted]

Norfolk

Attn: SSA [Redacted]
SA [Redacted]

Washington Field

Attn: SSA [Redacted]
SA [Redacted]
SA [Redacted]

From: Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact: [Redacted]

Approved By: [Redacted]

Drafted By: [Redacted]

(S)

Case ID #:

(U)

315B-CE-92639 (Pending) 123

(U) 315N-HQ-C15588960 (Pending) 58

Title: (S)

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN, (USPER)
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS ;

PAKISTAN THREATS
IT-PAKISTAN;

~~SECRET~~//20321030

10/31/07
Assign to
SA [Redacted]
[Redacted]
[Redacted]

303 01.00

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
(S) Re: (U) [redacted] 10/30/2007

b1
b3
b7E

Synopsis: (U) Provide results of investigation conducted in Charlotte.

(U) Derived From: G-3
Declassify On: 10/29/2032

(U) [redacted]

Reference: (S) [redacted]

(U) Administrative: (S) Per telcall with SSA [redacted] on 10/29/2007, it was agreed to discontinue Charlotte's lead to interview [redacted] at this time.

b6
b7C

(U) Details: (S) Referenced serial set a lead to identify and interview [redacted] Charlotte, NC. On 10/28/2007, investigation at [redacted] Charlotte, North Carolina determined that the current resident had moved into the apartment in 06/2007. She did not know [redacted] or the former resident. The current resident, [redacted] stated that she had received a FedEx envelope for a [redacted] in late September or early October of this year. She sent it back to FedEx since he no longer lived there. Utility account records confirm that [redacted] moved into the apartment in 06/2007.

(U) Department of Motor Vehicles (DMV) records report that a [redacted] date of birth (DOB) [redacted] holds North Carolina Driver's License Number (DLN) [redacted] and resides at [redacted] Charlotte, NC. Investigation at this address on 10/28/2007 was negative.

(U) On 10/29/2007, [redacted] Mission Reedy Creek Apartments, 4400 John Penn Circle, Charlotte, NC, [redacted], was interviewed regarding the former tenants of [redacted]. [redacted] advised that the former tenant was [redacted] Social Security Account Number (SSAN) [redacted]. He leased the apartment beginning on 03/13/2006 through 03/12/2007. He resided at the apartment with his wife, [redacted] DOB [redacted] and their daughter, born in [redacted]. The lease agreement lists [redacted] Virginia DLN number, [redacted] and SSAN [redacted] provided Virginia DLN [redacted].

(U) The lease agreement file contained two employment payroll documents, provided by [redacted] identifying his employer

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
(S) Re: (X) [redacted] 10/30/2007

b1
b3

as [redacted]. Two addresses were given for [redacted] and [redacted]
[redacted]

b6
b7C

(U) The lease file indicated that [redacted] home telephone number was [redacted]. His vehicle was listed as a Chevrolet [redacted] VA license [redacted]

(U) According to [redacted] submitted a letter, dated 01/04/2007, as notification of his intent to vacate his apartment. He listed the reason for leaving as "moving overseas."

(U) United States Postal Inspector [redacted] advised that [redacted] on 02/27/2007, filed a forwarding address of [redacted] [redacted] Charlotte, NC. This address is in the same apartment complex as [redacted]
[redacted]

(U) [redacted] further advised that the current resident, since 2005, of 4616 [redacted] is [redacted] DOB [redacted], NC DLN [redacted] was originally paying the lease with MasterCard # [redacted]. The billing address for this card (and another, # unknown) is [redacted]
[redacted] emergency contact is his brother-in-law, [redacted] of [redacted]
[redacted], telephone number [redacted]
[redacted].

(U) [redacted] authorized his brother, [redacted] (believed to be [redacted]), to live in the apartment. Additional names added to the lease were:

[redacted] (wife) DOB: [redacted] SSAN: [redacted]
[redacted] (mother) DOB: [redacted] SSAN: [redacted] and
[redacted] (sister) DOB: [redacted] SSAN: [redacted]
[redacted] banks at Wachovia and lists telephone number [redacted]
on his checks. [redacted] listed his employer(s) as [redacted] (Q&A tester), [redacted]

(U) Utility account records for [redacted] [redacted] Charlotte NC are in the name of [redacted] telephone number [redacted] [redacted] has subscribed to service at this address since 10/2005.

(U) Virginia (VA) DMV reports that VA vehicle license [redacted] is a 2000 Chevrolet [redacted] Vehicle Identification

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
(S) Re: ~~(S)~~ [redacted] 10/30/2007

b1
b3

Number (VIN) [redacted] North Carolina (NC) DMV records indicate the [redacted] registered this vehicle in NC and was assigned NC vehicle license [redacted]. A search on this VIN reports that the current owner of this vehicle is [redacted] [redacted] Charlotte, NC [redacted].

b6
b7C

(U) ~~(S)~~ Utility records indicate that [redacted] and [redacted] have resided at [redacted] Charlotte, NC since 01/2002.

(U) Investigation indicates that [redacted] is also known as [redacted] wife of [redacted]. Several reports filed with the Charlotte Mecklenburg Police Department (CMPD) indicate that [redacted] is a cab driver. CMPD confirmed that [redacted] is a cab driver employed by Speedy Cab, and resides at [redacted] Charlotte, NC.

(U) LexisNexis database reports an additional address for [redacted] Charlotte, NC [redacted], telephone [redacted] and [redacted] have been the utility account holders for [redacted] [redacted] Charlotte, NC [redacted] since 05/2007. The account lists telephone number [redacted] for [redacted] and [redacted] [redacted] as a work number for [redacted].

(U) Investigation at [redacted] confirms that [redacted] and [redacted] reside at [redacted] Drive, [redacted] Charlotte. The lease runs 05/01/2007-05/31/2008. [redacted] listed his telephone number as [redacted] and email address as [redacted] on rental documents. They listed their emergency contact as [redacted] (Brother), [redacted] 3331, [redacted] Charlotte, NC. [redacted] lists his employer as [redacted]. An open search of the internet revealed a Paltalk member, [redacted] who is a member of the [redacted] family" group.

(S) [redacted]

b1
b3
b6
b7C

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
(S) Re: ~~(X)~~ [REDACTED] 10/30/2007

b1
b3

Descriptive Data:

(U) Reference

Name -
Last: Khan
First: Samir
Middle: Zafar
Race: W
Sex: M
DOB: 12/25/1985
POB: Riyadh, Saudi Arabia
ARN: 40061311
DLN: NC 25188737
SOC: 091-80-3487
Address(es) -
House #: 11231
Street Name: Tradition View
City: Charlotte
State: North Carolina
Postal Code: 228269
Country: U.S.
Phone #: 704-510-0656
Phone #: 704-533-0354
E-mail: tough13_sam@hotmail.com
E-mail: smiribnzafarkhan@gmail.com
Employment: Super 8 Motel
4930 Sunset, Charlotte

(U) Reference

Name -
Last:
First:
Alias:
Last:
First:
Race:
Sex:
DOB:
Address(es) -
House #:
Street Name:
Unit:
City:
State:
Postal Code:



b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~//20321030

(S) To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
Re: (S) [REDACTED] 10/30/2007

b1
b3

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

ALL RECEIVING OFFICES

(U) Read and Clear.

Set Lead 2: (Action)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NC

(U) ~~(S)~~ It is recommended that [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] to determine their
involvement in providing material support to [REDACTED] and others
alleged to be involved in terrorist activity.

b5
b6
b7C
b7E

♦♦

~~SECRET~~//20321030

~~SECRET~~//20321105

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 11/05/2007

To: Counterterrorism

Attn:

Room 4W109;

UC

SSA

Room 4W-241;

Washington Field

Attn:

SSA

SA

SA

From: Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact:

Approved By:

Drafted By:

(S) Case ID #:

(X)

(U)

(U)

(U)

(U)

315B-CE-92639

315N-CE-93470

315N-CE-93471

(Pending)

(Pending)

(Pending)

(Pending)

Title: (S)

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN, (USPER)

IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS ;

(Presumed USPER)

IT-AL QAEDA;

(USPER)

IT-AL QAEDA;

Synopsis: (U) Provide results of investigation conducted in Charlotte.

~~SECRET~~//20321105

b1
b6
b7C
b7E

b6
b7C

315B-CE-92639-124

~~SECRET~~

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte

Re: (U) [redacted] 11/05/2007

b1
b3

(U) Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 11/05/2032

(U) [redacted] (USPER)

b7E

Enclosure(s): (U) Enclosed for Washington Field are two FD-302s relating the interviews of [redacted] and her husband [redacted] [redacted] on 11/02/2007.

b6
b7C

Details: (U) [redacted] and her husband [redacted] reside at [redacted] Charlotte. They were interviewed on 11/02/2007. They were cooperative and agreed to be contacted for any further questions.

(U) Reference

Name -

Last:

First:

Alias:

Last:

First:

Race:

Sex:

DOB:

Address(es) -

House #:

Street Name:

Unit:

City:

State:

Postal Code:

Country:

Phone #:

E-mail:

(U) ~~(S)~~ Reference

Name -

Last:

First:

Alias:

Last:

First:

Race:

Sex:

DOB:

POB:

DLN:

SOC:

Address(es) -

~~SECRET~~//20321105

~~SECRET~~

To: Counterterrorism From: Charlotte
(S) Re: (U) [redacted] 11/05/2007

b1
b3

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

ALL RECEIVING OFFICES

(U) Read and Clear.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~//20321105

~~SECRET~~ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISEDATE: 06-18-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-18-2038

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 11/02/2007

On 11/02/2007, [REDACTED]
Charlotte, NC [REDACTED], was interviewed by JTTF SA [REDACTED]
(USSS). After providing the identity of the interviewing agent and
the nature of the interview, [REDACTED] provided the following
information:

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] identified a photograph of Samir Khan as the
individual [REDACTED] previously described (on 11/01/07) as the
young, Pakistani, male who was a close friends with [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] stated that he did not know Khan's name, but
has seen him many times at the mosque (The Islamic Society of
Greater Charlotte, AKA Plaza Mosque). [REDACTED] stated that Khan
has very radical Islamist beliefs and has spoken openly about his
belief in violent jihad at the mosque. [REDACTED] stated that Khan
once gave a sermon at the mosque about jihad and the other members
of the mosque were very upset. [REDACTED] stated that everyone else
at the mosque disagreed with Khan's opinions on jihad. [REDACTED]
also identified Khan as the "guy from the New York Times article"
and explained how Khan had been interviewed by a NY Times reporter
about his radical ideology.

[REDACTED] reiterated that both Khan and [REDACTED] believe
in violent jihad and were close friends. [REDACTED] stated that
these are the only two individuals he knows of at the mosque who
believe in violent jihad. [REDACTED] said he saw them talking
together many times at the mosque. [REDACTED] stated that he never
heard Khan talk about traveling overseas. He stated that he has
never spoken to Khan, never called or received phone calls from
Khan, and doesn't know anyone in Khan's family.

Investigation on 11/02/2007 at Charlotte, NC

(S)

File [REDACTED]Date dictated by [REDACTED]~~SECRET~~b1
b3
b6
b7C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

DATE: 06-18-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-18-2038

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 11/02/2007

[redacted] date of birth [redacted], who resides at [redacted] Charlotte, North Carolina was advised of the identity of the interviewing agent and the nature of the interview. [redacted] provided the following information:

b6
b7C

[redacted] stated that her family in Pakistan recently traveled to [redacted] within the city of [redacted]

She provided the names and approximate years of birth for her siblings in Pakistan, all with the last name of [redacted]

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.

[redacted] stated she is a legal Permanent Resident. She can apply for citizenship next year after residing in the United States for three years..

[redacted] state she has a [redacted] who lives with her mother, [redacted] in Karachi, Pakistan. [redacted] is [redacted] [redacted] was born in [redacted] He leads the prayers at the local mosque.

Investigation on 11/02/2007 at Charlotte, North Carolina

(S)

File

Date dictated 11/02/2007

by

~~SECRET~~b1
b3
b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 04-24-2039
DATE: 04-24-2014

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 11/07/2007

To: Charlotte

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: Counterterrorism

NTCS/Public Access Center Unit/Room 4981

Contact: SSA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: 315B-CE-92639 ¹²⁵ (Pending)

Title: KHAN, SAMIR, ZAFAR

Synopsis: Internet Activity Report number 1739106. The information contained herein was received on the FBI's Internet web site as possibly being related to terrorist or other criminal activity. The submitted text has been incorporated into this communication.

Details: [REDACTED] telephone number [REDACTED] reports that an individual by the name of Samir Khan who lives in Charlotte, NC, has a "blog providing media and a place of communication to his jihadi buddies." [REDACTED] further advises that Khan has been heavily involved in assisting The Global Islamic Media Front. [REDACTED] identifies a web site, <http://mypetjawa.mu.nu/archives/190034.php>, as an additional location of "new" information.

b6
b7C

ACS research conducted by the FBIHQ Public Access Center Unit (PACU) regarding Samir Khan identified main case ID 315B-CE-92639. In addition, there are several references to include: 800A-CE-C91470 serial 17, 315-CE-C90062 serial 144, [REDACTED] 315-CE-C90062 serial 144, and 315B-CE-92602 serial 5.

b1
b3

b7E

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Counterterrorism
Re: 315B-CE-92639, 11/07/2007

Submitted Text:

"This is concerning 21 year old Samir Khan who is known to you. At least I am pretty sure he is known to the Charlotte, NC office. He was "outed" by the New York Times a few weeks ago. I know they were asked not to out him but they did anyway. He lives in Charlotte, NC where he keeps a Blog providing media and a place of communication to his jihadi buddies. He has been heavily involved in assisting The Global Islamic Media Front. We have worked very hard to get his web sites shut down but to no avail. He pops up again in another spot.

I would appreciate it very much if you would visit:

<http://mypetjawa.mu.nu/archives/190034.php>

You will find more information that is new it will all be laid out for you by [REDACTED]. Please read the comments section if you need to. I am in great hopes you will lock him up once and for all. He is a traitor. He gives aid and comfort to the stated enemies of our government. He is more than just a propagandist as far as I am concerned.

b6
b7C

In the event that you would prefer that we not keep going after him you will need to communicate that to the Jawa Report because we can't stand him and we can't read your mind.

Thank You,
[REDACTED]

PS: If you are not the right office for me to send this to then please send the right one. At any rate please let me know that you have gotten this little missive."

b6
b7C

Submitted ID:

Date: 11/7/2007 3:21:54 AM EST [11/7/2007 8:21:54 AM GMT]

First Name: [REDACTED]

Middle Name:

Last Name: [REDACTED]

Phone: [REDACTED]

Email: [REDACTED]

Street [REDACTED]

Street 2:

Suite:

City: [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: Counterterrorism
Re: 315B-CE-92639, 11/07/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Discretionary)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NC

Attn: Squad 6, SA For information and
investigation deemed appropriate.

b6
b7c

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~//20321116

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 11/16/2007

To: Charlotte

From: Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) 124

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER)
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS;

(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ Request sub files be opened.

(U) Derived From : ~~G-3~~
Declassify On: ~~11/16/2032~~

(U) [REDACTED]

(U) Details: ~~(S)~~ The following sub files are requested to be opened
in the above captioned investigation:

Sub 302	FD-302s	/
Sub GJ	Grand Jury Material	!
Sub CE	Case Expenditures	!
Sub Media	Newspaper/Media	!
Sub SBP	Subpoenas	!
Sub VL	Associate:	[REDACTED]

(S) [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

b1
b3
b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~//20321116

~~SECRET~~**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 11/13/2007

To: Charlotte ✓

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: San Francisco

IS-6 Squad/Oakland RA

Contact: IOA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: (S) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) 129
(S) 288L-CE-92997 (Pending) 44

(U) Title: (S) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA
OO: CE

(U) Synopsis: (S) [REDACTED]

b7E

(U) (S) Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 11/13/2032

(U) [REDACTED]

Reference: (U) 315B-CE-92639 Serial 112

(U) Enclosure(s): (S) [REDACTED]

(U) Details: (S) [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: Charlotte From: San Francisco
(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 11/13/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Discretionary)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(U) For any action deemed appropriate.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

FD-340 (Rev. 4-11-03)

File Number

315B-CE-92639

Field Office Acquiring Evidence

SF

Serial # of Originating Document

129

Date Received

11-7-07

From

(Name of Contributor/Interviewee)

By

IOA

To Be Returned

☐ Yes

☒ No

Receipt Given

☐ Yes

☐ No

Grand Jury Material - Disseminate Only Pursuant to Rule 6 (e)
Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure

☐ Yes

☐ No

Federal Taxpayer Information (FTI)

☐ Yes

☒ No

Title:

Samir Zafar Khan

Reference:

SF [redacted] to CE

(Communication Enclosing Material)

dd. 11/13/07

Description:

☐ Original notes re interview of

b6
b7C
b7E

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 11/13/2007

To: Charlotte ✓

Attn: SA [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

From: San Francisco

IS-6 Squad/Oakland RA

Contact: IOA [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) 129
~~(S)~~ 288L-CE-92997 (Pending) 44

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA
OO: CE

(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~ Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 11/13/2032

(U) [REDACTED]

Reference: (U) 315B-CE-92639 Serial 112

(U) Enclosure(s): ~~(S)~~ Enclosed for Charlotte is CD-R containing

(U) Details: ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(U) To: Charlotte From: San Francisco
Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 11/13/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Discretionary)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(U) For any action deemed appropriate.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
NF

DATE: 06-18-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c, d)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-18-2038

---- Working Copy ----

Page

1

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 11/19/2007

To: Counterterrorism

Attn:

Det.

SSA

IA

SIA

IA

b6
b7C
b7E

New York

Attn:

SSA

SA

Det

CT-27

CT-27

CT-27

Atlanta

Attn:

JTTF

Charlotte

Attn:

JTTF

Houston

Attn:

JTTF

Islamabad

Attn:

Legat

Newark

Attn:

SSA

CT-1

Ottawa

Attn:

JTTF

San Francisco

Attn:

JTTF

From: New York

Squad FI-3

Contact: IA

Approved By:

Drafted By:

Case ID #:

(S)

(S)

(S)

(S)

(S)

(S)

(S)

(S)

(S)

(Pending)

(Pending)

(Pending)

(Pending)

(Pending)

(Pending)

(Pending)

(Pending)

(Pending)

b1
b3
b6
b7C

Case ID :

(S)

315B-CE-92639

1287

(S)

~~SECRET~~

11/26
Assign to

11/26

~~SECRET~~
~~NF~~

---- Working Copy ----

Page 20

b1
b3
b6
b7C



Accomplishment Information:

Number: 1

(S) Type: [REDACTED]



LIAISON WITH OTHER AGENCY
LIAISON WITHIN FBI
USIC REPORTING

Claimed By:

SSN:

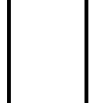
Name:

Squad: FI3

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

Number: 1

(S) Type: [REDACTED]



LIAISON WITH OTHER AGENCY
LIAISON WITHIN FBI
USIC REPORTING

Claimed By:

SSN:

Name:

Squad: CT27

LEAD(s):

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NF

---- Working Copy ----

Page 21

Set Lead 1: (Action)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT MCLEAN, VIRGINIA

(S) [REDACTED]

b1
b3

Set Lead 2: (Action)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

(S) [REDACTED]

(S) [REDACTED]

Set Lead 3: (Action)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

(S) [REDACTED]

(S) [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~
~~NF~~

----- Working Copy -----

Page 22

(S)

b1
b3

Set Lead 4: (Action)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

(S)

(S)

Set Lead 5: (Action)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(S)

Set Lead 6: (Action)

SAN FRANCISCO

AT SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA

(S)

Set Lead 7: (Discretionary)

ALL RECEIVING OFFICES

(S)

~~SECRET~~

~~(S)~~ ~~SECRET~~//ORCON/NOFORN/[]/X1

b1
b3
b6
b7C

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: Routine

Date: 11/19/2007

To: Atlanta

Attn: Squad IT2

SSA []

SA []

New York

Attn: SA []

Charlotte

Attn: SA []

Pocatello ITC

Attn: SI []

From: Counterterrorism

Contact: IA []

Approved By: []

Drafted By: []

Case ID #: (S) []

(U) ~~(S)~~

315B-CE-92639-130

(S)

(S)

(S)

(Pending)

(Pending)

(Pending)

(Pending)

(Pending)

Title: (S) []

(U) ~~(S)~~

SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN;
AKA INSHALLAHSHAHEED
IT- SUNNI EXTREMISTS

(S)

(S)

Synopsis: (S) []

~~(S)~~

Derived From : G-3

Declassify On: 11/19/2032

~~(S)~~ ~~SECRET~~//ORCON/NOFORN/[]/X1

(S) ~~SECRET~~//ORCON/NOFORN/[]/1

b1
b3
b5
b6
b7C

To: Counterterrorism From: Counterterrorism
(S) Re: (U) [] Date: 11/19/2007

(S)

[Redacted]

(S//OC/NF) ANALYST NOTE: []

[Redacted]

(S//OC/NF) ANALYST NOTE: []

[Redacted]

(U) Any questions regarding the above information should be addressed to SSA [] at []

[] IA [] at [], or IA []
[] at []

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

(S) ~~SECRET~~//ORCON/NOFORN/[]/X1

(S) ~~SECRET~~//ORCON/NOFORN/[]

b1
b3

(S) To: Counterterrorism From: Counterterrorism
Re: (U) [] e: 11/19/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Info)

ATLANTA

AT ATLANTA, GEORGIA

(U) For information.

Set Lead 2: (Info)

CHARLOTTE

AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA

(U) For information.

Set Lead 3: (Info)

NEW YORK

AT NEW YORK, NEW YORK

(U) For information.

Set Lead 4: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT COUNTERTERRORISM

(U) For information.

♦♦

(S) ~~SECRET~~//ORCON/NOFORN/[]//X1

b1
b3

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~

DATE: 06-18-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-18-2038

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 11/19/2007

To: General Counsel

Attn: Julie Thomas
Deputy General Counsel, NSLB

Counterterrorism

Attn:

SSA
IA

b6
b7C
b7E

Charlotte

Attn:

SSA
SA

Washington Field

Attn:

NVRA
SA

From: Charlotte

SAC Nathan Thomas Gray

Contact: SA

Approved By: Gray Nathan

Drafted By

Case ID #: (U) 315B-CE-92639 / 132 (Pending)

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-OT AL QAEDA

Synopsis: (U)

b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~

Derived From : G-3
Declassify On: 20321119

(U)

~~SECRET~~

315B-CE-92639-132

~~SECRET~~

To: General Counsel From: Charlotte
(U) Re: (S) 315B-CE-92639, 11/19/2007

Administrative: (S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b1
b3

Enclosure(s): (U) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

Details: (S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

[REDACTED] The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan (Khan) in November 2006 during open source research in support of [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

[REDACTED] The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

(U) (S) Khan's initial interest in IONA as stated on his eBlogger profile was not surprising considering that [REDACTED] of IONA. Postings and discussions on Khan's WEBLOG indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

(U) (S) A review of Khan's weblogs indicate timely access to media releases of videos and speeches of known terrorists and groups. Khan has been contacted by the Global Islamic Media Front which organizes a network to wage media jihad. These releases include videos and writings of known terrorists which appear to be from international sources.

(U) Khan posted his personal profile on several open source forums such as: eblogger; The Shield of Islam; Al Maghrib and Islamica. [REDACTED] was interviewed on 10/05/2007 and stated that Samir resides at the aforementioned address [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

(S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

b1
b3
b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

To: General Counsel From: Charlotte
(U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639, 11/19/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

GENERAL COUNSEL

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

(U) NSLR is requested to record the appropriate information

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

Set Lead 2: (Action)

WASHINGTON FIELD

AT HERNDON, VA

(U) [REDACTED]

receipt of the information requested, Washington Field is requested to submit results to SA [REDACTED] Charlotte Division.

Set Lead 3: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT [REDACTED]

(U) Read and Clear.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~

(01/26/1998)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

~~SECRET~~//20321117

DATE: 06-18-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-18-2038

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 11/17/2007

To: General Counsel

Attn: Julie Thomas
Deputy General Counsel, NSLB

Counterterrorism

Attn: [REDACTED]

Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

San Francisco

Attn: ISS [REDACTED]
Supervisor, ISS Unit;
IOA [REDACTED]
San Jose RA;

From: Charlotte

SSA [REDACTED]

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: Gray Nathan Thomas [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (S) [REDACTED] (Pending)
(U) (S) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

Title: (S) [REDACTED]

(U) (S) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER),
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA;

Synopsis: (U) [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20321117

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

b7E

~~SECRET~~//20321117

To: San Francisco

From: Charlotte

Re: (S) [REDACTED] 11/17/2007

(U) ~~(S)~~

Derived From: G-3
Declassify On: ~~11/17/2032~~

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

(S)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

Enclosures: [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Details: (S)

[REDACTED]

(S)

[REDACTED] a USPER, [REDACTED]

(S)

[REDACTED]

(S)

[REDACTED] TINA's parent organization, Tanzeem-E-Islami, based in Pakistan, had posted requests on its website to send funds to the Taliban. These postings were prior to 09/11/2001 and removed after that date. The leader of Tanzeem-E-Islami is Dr. Israr Ahmed, the alleged leader of Ummah Tameer-E-Nau (UTN). UTN was designated a terrorist organization by the US Department of State on 11/02/2002. [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b5
b6
b7C
b7E

[REDACTED]

(U) ~~(S)~~

[REDACTED]

b7E

[REDACTED]

(U) ~~(S)~~ Samir Khan maintains a WEBLOG on which he has identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

(S)

[REDACTED]

b1
b3
b6
b7C

[REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~//20321117

~~SECRET~~//20321117

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 11/17/2007

To: General Counsel

Attn: Julie Thomas
Deputy General Counsel, NSLB

Counterterrorism

Attn: [REDACTED]

Charlotte

Attn: SSA [REDACTED]
SA [REDACTED]

Washington Field

Attn: ISS [REDACTED]
NVRA

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

From: Charlotte

SAC Nathan Thomas Gray

Contact: SA [REDACTED]

Approved By: Gray Nathan Thomas

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

(U) Case ID #: (S) 315B-CE-92639-136 (Pending)
(U) (S) 288L-CE-92997-45 (Pending)
(S) [REDACTED]

(U) Title: (S) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER)
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS OTHER THAN AL QAEDA
OO: CHARLOTTE

Synopsis: (U) [REDACTED]

b7E

(U) (S)

Derived From: G-3
Declassify On: 11/17/2032

(U)

(S)

~~SECRET~~//20321018

~~SECRET~~//20321117

To: Washington From: Charlotte
11/17/2007

Re: ~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639,

Enclosure(s): (U) [REDACTED]

b6
b7C
b7E

Details: ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

[REDACTED] The FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan (Khan) in November 2006 during open source research in support of [REDACTED]

~~(S)~~ [REDACTED] The FIG discovered a WEBLOG maintained by Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ Khan's initial interest in IONA as stated on his eBlogger profile was not surprising considering that [REDACTED] of IONA. Postings and discussions on Khan's WEBLOG indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

b6
b7C

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ A review of Khan's weblogs indicate timely access to media releases of videos and speeches of known terrorists and groups. Khan has been contacted by the Global Islamic Media Front which organizes a network to wage media jihad. These releases include videos and writings of known terrorists which appear to be from international sources.

(U) Khan posted his personal profile on several open source forums such as: eblogger; The Shield of Islam; Al Maghrib and Islamica. [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] was interviewed on 10/05/2007 and stated that Samir resides at the aforementioned address [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

b1
b3
b6
b7C

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]

b7E

~~SECRET~~//20321117

~~SECRET~~//20321117

To: Washington From: Charlotte (U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639,
11/17/2007

(S)

[Redacted]

b1
b3
b6
b7C

~~(S)~~

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

(S)

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

(U)

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

b7E

(U)

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

(U) ~~(S)~~

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

(U) Any questions regarding the above can be directed to
[Redacted] telephone number [Redacted].

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~//20321117

~~SECRET~~//20321117

To: Washington From: Charlotte (U) Re: ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639,
11/17/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

GENERAL COUNSEL

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) NSLB is requested to record the appropriate information

[REDACTED]

b7E

Set Lead 2: (Info)

COUNERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) [REDACTED] Read and Clear.

Set Lead 3: (Action)

WASHINGTON FIELD

AT DULLES, VIRGINIA

(U) [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] Washington is requested to submit results to Charlotte
Division.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~//20321117

~~SECRET~~
NF

DATE: 06-18-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c, d)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-18-2038

---- Working Copy ----

Page 1

Precedence: PRIORITY

Date: 11/27/2007

To: Counterterrorism

Attn:

ASC [redacted]
A/ASC [redacted]

[redacted]

UC [redacted]

Teams 5,6

ETIU

A/UC [redacted]

[redacted]

SSA [redacted]

SSA [redacted]

[redacted]

A/UC [redacted]

SIA [redacted]

Attn: ASAC [redacted]

SSA [redacted]

SSA [redacted]

SA [redacted]

SA [redacted]

Charlotte

Washington Field

Attn: A/ASAC [redacted]

SSA [redacted]

SA [redacted]

SIA [redacted]

From: Counterterrorism

[redacted] /Room 4512

Contact: SIA [redacted]

Approved By:

[redacted]

Drafted By:

Case ID #: (S) [redacted] (Pending)

(S) [redacted] (Pending)

(S) [redacted] (Pending)

Case ID :

(S)

[redacted]

315B-CE-92639

137

(S)

[redacted]

~~SECRET~~

b1
b3
b6
b7C

b1
b3

~~SECRET~~
NF

---- Working Copy ----

Page 2

(U) ~~(S)~~ 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)
(S) [redacted] (Pending)

Title: (S)

[redacted]

(S)

[redacted]

(S)

(U) ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS

(S)

[redacted]

Synopsis: (S)

[redacted]

[redacted]

(U) ~~(S)~~ Derived From: Multiple Sources
Declassify On: 20321127

Administrative: ~~(S)~~

[redacted]

(S) [redacted]

(U) Details: ~~(S)~~ This document is classified "~~SECRET~~//NOFORN". Portions of this document carrying the "S//NF" classification may not be incorporated into any criminal affidavit, criminal court proceeding, or unclassified investigative file. Information carrying this classification may be utilized in a criminal proceeding when obtained independent of this document. The information in this communication is intended to be used for lead or background information purposes only. Hard copies of this document must be maintained in a classified file or in a classified sub-file of any criminal investigation.

(S//NF)

[redacted]

[redacted]

(S//NF)

[redacted]

~~SECRET~~

b1
b3
b6
b7C

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

b1
b3
b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

NF

----- Working Copy -----

Page

4

LEAD(s) :

Set Lead 1: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) For information of

b7E

and 6. Read and clear.

Set Lead 2: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) For information of ETIU. Read and clear.

Set Lead 3: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) For information of . Read and clear.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

NF

----- Working Copy -----

Page

5

Set Lead 4: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT WASHINGTON, DC

(U) For information of Read and clear.

Set Lead 5: (Discretionary)

CHARLOTTE

CHARLOTTE, NC

(S)

b1
b3
b7E

Set Lead 6: (Discretionary)

WASHINGTON FIELD

WASHINGTON, DC

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~//20321116

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 11/16/2007

To: Charlotte

From: Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: Grav Nathan Thomas

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: (U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

(U) Title: ~~(S)~~ SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN (USPER)
IT-SUNNI EXTREMISTS;

(U) Synopsis: ~~(S)~~ Request approval of Holiday pay for personnel

(U) Derived From: G-3
Declassify On: 11/16/2032

Details: (S) [REDACTED]

(S) [REDACTED]

(U) Approval for holiday pay is requested for all
personnel scheduled in this matter. A schedule is forthcoming.

~~SECRET~~//20321116

b6
b7C

b7E

b1
b3
b7E

b6
b7C

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 11/13/08 Time: 15:14

Case ID: 315N-CE-92639 Serial: 139

Description of Document:

Type : OTHER
Date : 10/06/07
To : CHARLOTTE
From : CHARLOTTE
Topic:

b6
b7C
b7E

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

Serialized to the wrong file

Employee:

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 10/15/2007

To: Charlotte

From: Charlotte

Squad 6

Contact: [REDACTED]

Approved By: [REDACTED]

Drafted By: [REDACTED]

Case ID #: V315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

(S) [REDACTED] (Pending)

Title: SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
SUNNI EXTREMISTS OT AL QAEDA

AD
MKW
10/4/07

b1
b3
b6
b7C
b7E

(S) Synopsis: Interview [REDACTED]

(S) [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Administrative: Reference EC dated 10/10/2007 relating
information [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

Details: (S) On 10/04/2007, SA [REDACTED] Charlotte
Division, Raleigh Resident Agency, contacted writer to advise of
information he had received regarding Samir Khan. SA [REDACTED] was
contacted by [REDACTED] to relay concerns family members had about
Samir Khan desiring to become a martyr. The family member (not
further identified) indicated that the parents of Samir Khan
would be amenable to approach from law enforcement. Samir Khan's

b1
b3
b6
b7C

(S) [REDACTED]

(S) [REDACTED]

(U) (S) On 10/05/2007, SAC Nathan Thomas Gray, ASAC
[REDACTED], and SSA [REDACTED] were briefed
regarding this information. SAC Gray granted authority for the
interview [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

(U) [REDACTED] was contacted on 10/05/2007 by writer
and a meeting was arranged later that day. [REDACTED] was
interviewed by FBI SA [REDACTED] and United States
Secret Service SA [REDACTED] at Starbucks, 2121 Claude Freeman
Drive, Charlotte, North Carolina.

b6
b7C

315B-CE-92639-140

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: 315B-CE-92639, 10/15/2007

(U) [] was advised that he was being contacted regarding a 09/02/2007 internet posting on <http://inshallahshaheed.wordpress.com>, hosted by Wordpress. The posting had been reported as a threat to New York. This website is a blog administered by an individual using the online name of inshallahshaheed. [] confirmed that [] Samir Khan, was inshallahshaheed. He, too, had seen this particular posting and many others which were violent in nature.

b6
b7C

(U) [] stated that [] had severe differences of opinion regarding Islam and "jihad." [] advised that he belongs to the Islamic Organization of North America, IONA. IONA promotes Islamic education and awareness. [] explained that Samir Khan once was a member of IONA, but, came to disagree with the organization over peaceful versus violent jihad. [] stated Samir had arguments with others in IONA over this issue. Many had tried to reason with Samir, but to no avail.

(U) [] stated that Samir had been an average student in high school. He was on the football team and was a good athlete. He loved music and had many friends. In high school Samir became interested in Islam and joined IONA. Now, [] stated Samir doesn't have any friends because he is too intense with his religious views.

(U) [] stated that Samir was always "obsessed" with one thing or another. He would totally concentrate on one thing, i.e. football, music, etc, until another caught his attention and then he would move on.

(U) After graduating from high school, Samir Khan attended Central Piedmont Community College (CPCC) in Charlotte, North Carolina. He took the usual classes, but especially liked the philosophy classes. Eventually he got bored and dropped out. Given his new fascination with religion, [] offered to pay for Samir to attend any college he wanted and encouraged him to study religion. [] even offered to send him to the University of Islamabad in Pakistan. [] mentioned he had friends who were on the faculty there and could help Samir. Samir didn't have any interest in this idea.

(U) Since dropping out of CPCC, Samir has had a few jobs to include selling cellular telephones and kitchen knives. He currently is employed at the Super 8 Motel on Interstate 77, Charlotte. He works the 4pm-midnight shift several days a week.

b6
b7C

To: Charlotte From: Charlotte
Re: 315B-CE-92639, 10/15/2007

(U) [redacted] became concerned
with his violent views in jihad. [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted]

(U) In response to [redacted] restrictions, Samir Khan purchased his own laptop and wireless card. Samir accesses the Internet either through the family's service or through unsecured wireless accounts of neighbors. [redacted] stated that Samir takes his laptop with him to work.

(U) [redacted] stated that he took [redacted] to a psychiatrist in Maryland for evaluation. The doctor told [redacted] that Samir was not suffering from any mental illness and would eventually outgrow this rebellious stage he was in.

b6
b7C

[redacted]

(U) The interviewing agents asked [redacted] for consent to search [redacted]. [redacted] has not provided that consent to date.

(U) [redacted] stated he would notify the FBI if he observed Samir Khan preparing to commit any violent act.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~//20321129

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Precedence: ROUTINE

Date: 11/29/2007

To: Cyber

Attn: CIU-1

SSA

SSA

Counterterrorism

Attn:

Charlotte

Attn: JTTF

SSA

SA

Cyber

CS

b6
b7C
b7E

From: Charlotte

Squad 7/Cyber

Contact: SA

Approved By: Gray Nathan T

Drafted By:

Case ID #: (U) 288L-CE-92997 (Pending)

(U) 315B-CE-92639 (Pending)

141

(U) Title: (S) SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN
IT - SUNNI EXTREMISTS;

(S) Synopsis: (U)

b1
b3
b7E

(U)

Derived From: G-3

Declassify On: 11/29/2032

(U)

~~SECRET~~//20321129

File Copy

~~SECRET~~//20321129

To: Cyber From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 288L-CE-92997, 11/29/2007

Details:

CASE EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

(S) In November 2006, Charlotte Division's FIG identified Samir Zafar Khan during open source research in support of [REDACTED]

(S)

The FIG

[REDACTED] discovered an online blog maintained by Samir Zafar Khan on 22.blogger.com/profile/5193604, which identified his interest in the Tanzeem-e-Islami-affiliated, US-based organization, Islamic Organization of North America (IONA), and in jihad.

b1
b3
b5
b7E

(U) (S) Samir Zafar Khan's initial interest in IONA, as stated on his eBlogger profile, was not surprising considering that [REDACTED] is a long-standing Tanzeem-e-Islami member and [REDACTED] of IONA. A posted article and discussions on Samir Zafar Khan's online blog indicates that his view of jihad and IONA's view of jihad differ in that IONA does not publicly support the physical fighting aspect of jihad.

(U) Samir Zafar Khan appears to have created at least two fundamentalist Islamic, pro-jihad online blogs since circa November 2004 and is a registered member on several other online blogs with similar content. Samir Zafar Khan's first online blog was created on xanga.com. He eventually shut down this online blog due to errors he created in the script that caused it to crash repeatedly. This online blog was linked to a Google-run eBlogger profile page on eBlogger.com/profile/5193604. The content of the xanga.com is no longer available online; however, the eBlogger profile is still available (though it does not appear to be updated by Samir Zafar Khan).

(U) After shutting down his online blog on xanga.com, Samir Zafar Khan opened a new online blog on wordpress.com and registered the online blog as inshallashaheed.wordpress.com.

(U) Samir Zafar Khan titled this online blog, "The ignored puzzle pieces of knowledge." The inshallashaheed online blog "about page" contains an introduction to Samir Zafar Khan. The entire inshallashaheed blog contains postings that support the act of violent jihad to include links to nearly 200 videos that graphically depict the killing of US soldiers in Iraq, suicide attacks on coalition facilities, and speeches by Ayman al Zawahiri and Usama bin Laden.

~~SECRET~~//20321129

~~SECRET~~//20321129

To: Cyber From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 288L-CE-92997, 11/29/2007

(S)

b1
b3

(S)

b1
b3
b7D

(U) The video page of inshallahshaheed blog contains approximately 200 videos of various jihad content to include a large number of videos of sniper, truckbombs, and improvised explosive device (IED) attacks on US military members and facilities in Iraq. Though Samir Zafar Khan includes a disclaimer in the introduction of this video page that states, "We present these videos for the public (whether of not we agree to them.)," the discussion that is posted following the video list reveals that Samir Zafar Khan supports the content of the videos.

(U) ~~(S)~~

b7E

~~(S)~~

b1
b3
b7E

(S)

~~SECRET~~//20321129

~~SECRET~~//20321129

To: Cyber From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 288L-CE-92997, 11/29/2007

(S)

b1
b3
b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~ Samir Zafar Khan continues to post blogs on the Internet which advocate and encourage violence. He has made verbal statements, [REDACTED] indicating Allah will support (him) killing Americans. He is associated with individuals [REDACTED] [REDACTED] as the Global Islamic Media Front (GIMF), which is associated with Al'Qaeda. Finally, he has taken Arabic classes, possibly preparing to assist GIMF or to travel overseas to conduct Jihad.

b7D
b7E

(U) ~~(S)~~ Given the totality of these indicators, Charlotte

b7E

REQUESTS

(S)

b1
b3

(U) Charlotte Division is not requesting CyD funding for these items, but rather approval to use existing case funds for these purchases. Charlotte Division only needs the concurrence of the Cyber Program Manager for the purchase. Charlotte Division requests that CIU-I review this document and determine if it can provide concurrence for the purchases. If there are any questions, please call writer at [REDACTED]

b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~//20321129

~~SECRET~~//20321129

To: Cyber From: Charlotte
Re: (U) 288L-CE-92997, 11/29/2007

LEAD(s):

Set Lead 1: (Action)

CYBER

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.

(U) Please review and provide Charlotte Division with decision regarding concurrence of purchases in support of captioned investigation.

Set Lead 2: (Info)

COUNTERTERRORISM

AT LX-1

(U) For information.

♦♦

~~SECRET~~//20321129

~~SECRET~~DATE: 06-18-2013
CLASSIFIED BY NSICG/C98W57B22
REASON: 1.4 (c)
DECLASSIFY ON: 06-18-2038

- 1 -

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Date of transcription 11/08/2007

On 11/08/2007, [redacted] mobile telephone number [redacted], home telephone number [redacted], email address [redacted] living at [redacted] Charlotte, NC, was interviewed by Special Agent (SA) [redacted] of the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI) and SA [redacted] who is a United States Secret Service (USSS) representative to the North Carolina Joint Terrorism Task Force (NCJTTF). After being provided with the identities of the interviewing agents, [redacted] provided the following information:

b6
b7C

[redacted] was born in New York and moved to Charlotte when he was [redacted] years old. [redacted] returned to New York and attended the High School [redacted] was considering joining the Merchant Marines, but was discouraged to do so [redacted] who was in the Merchant Marines. [redacted] worked as a teacher in New York for approximately [redacted] years and as a counselor in New York for approximately [redacted]

b6
b7C

[redacted] returned to Charlotte in September 1996. [redacted] attends prayer at the Islamic Society of Greater Charlotte (ISGC), which is located on The Plaza in Charlotte. [redacted] was selected to be on the ISGC masjid committee due to being a knowledgeable and respected ISGC member. During March 2007, the ISGC masjid committee members recommended to the ISGC Shura Council that a meeting to celebrate the prophet Muhammad's birthday not be held. The Shura Council held the meeting and all of the ISGC masjid committee members resigned, except for [redacted] was out of the country at the time, but would not have resigned if he was in Charlotte at the time.

[redacted] is married to a Pakistani female. [redacted] has a son who is in [redacted] son recently returned from a tour of duty [redacted] son was recently asked to be [redacted] which only has approximately [redacted]. [redacted] speaks only English. When [redacted] lived in New York, he hunted deer in the Catskill Mountains and bear in the Adirondack Mountains. [redacted] owned several guns, but gave them to his father when he stopped hunting. After 09/11/2001, [redacted] wanted to get back into practicing shooting with guns for self-defense because of fear of reprisals against Muslims. [redacted]

Investigation on 11/08/2007 at Charlotte, NC(S) File # 315B-CE-92639 [redacted]Date dictated 11/08/2007by SA [redacted]
SA [redacted]~~SECRET~~b1
b3
b6
b7C

~~SECRET~~

(S)

b1
b3Continuation of FD-302 of _____, On 11/08/2007, Page 2

has a concealed weapons permit and carries a 45 caliber Taurus revolver.

_____ is a Tablighi Jamaat (TJ) member and is knowledgeable about the "Six Points" in the TJ philosophy. _____ showed a book named Faza'il-e-A'maal which is the primary TJ book. TJ holds open discussions at the ISGC after the afternoon salat (prayer) every Thursday. _____ has traveled to India, Bangladesh, Peru, Chile, and Bolivia, however, _____ has never traveled to Pakistan mainly due to his concern of being watchlisted for travel to Pakistan. During _____ travel with TJ to South America during July and August 2006 for a forty (40) day jamaat, _____ met Dr. _____ (phonetic). Dr. _____ claimed that he is always stopped and interviewed for several hours whenever he flies on an airplane. Dr. _____ believes that he is stopped due to having a similar name to a watchlisted person. _____ is planning to travel to Nazimuddin, India, on Monday 11/12/2007 for two (2) months. Nazimuddin is the main TJ center in India. _____ will only be in Nazimuddin and will not travel elsewhere in India. _____ traveled to Nazimuddin in February 2007 to attend a North American TJ meeting.

b6
b7C

_____ was previously interviewed by the FBI on two (2) occasions. On one (1) occasion, FBI agents, along with North Carolina State Bureau of Investigation agents and Charlotte-Mecklenburg Police Department (CMPD) officers, came to _____ residence. _____ was interviewed concerning a complaint from Shooter's Express in Belmont, NC, about _____ being an Arab and allegedly providing weapons training to other Arabs. _____ had a family membership at Shooter's Express and was allowed to bring family members and one (1) guest to Shooter's Express at no additional charge. When ISGC members learned of _____ gun club membership, many members asked _____ to take them shooting. _____ believes that unidentified skinheads also go shooting at Shooter's Express. _____ does not wear his traditional Muslim attire when he goes shooting at Shooter's Express. _____ membership to Shooter's Express expired during 2006.

b6
b7C

_____ was shown a North Carolina Division of Motor Vehicles (NCDMV) photograph of _____. At first, _____ response was "Oh God." _____ identified _____ as _____ but did not know his real name. _____ is from the United Kingdom. _____ and _____ previously lived in the same building on _____ in Charlotte. At one time, _____ was in the United States Navy, possibly as a Navy Seal, but later was in the Merchant Marines. _____ frequently traveled with the Merchant Marines.

b6
b7C~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(S)

b1
b3Continuation of FD-302 of _____, On 11/08/2007, Page 3

_____ wife stayed in their apartment most of the time and rarely came outside. Most of the time, _____ gold or tan minivan was parked in front of their apartment.

_____ is a "passionate young man." _____ wanted to be close to _____ but was never able to due to _____ being associated with Tanzeem-e-Islami individuals at the ISGC. Tanzeem-e-Islami individuals do not approve of TJ because TJ does not preach jihad. _____ was never a "big talker" but always hung out with individuals who talked against TJ, which hindered _____ attempts to get close to _____. _____ was not overly talkative and believed that Muslims should defend Islam. _____ believed that TJ followers ignored the part of Islam that encourages Muslims to fight to defend Islam. _____ believed that individuals are not true Muslims if they don't talk about fighting to defend Islam.

b6
b7c

_____ recalled taking _____ to Shooter's Express on one (1) or possibly two (2) occasions during 2005. _____ had indicated that he was a good marksman and _____ was interested in observing _____ shooting skills. _____ did not shoot a rifle very well at Shooter's Express and did not go with _____ to Shooter's Express again. _____ believes that _____ was embarrassed by his poor shooting performance. _____ told _____ that _____ wife was a sharpshooter in the Navy, however, she did not want any guns in their house. _____ asked _____ why _____ wife didn't want to go to Shooter's Express, to which _____ replied that his wife did not like shooting. _____ then asked _____ how his wife became a sharpshooter in the Navy, to which _____ stated that his wife was forced by the U.S. Navy to become a sharpshooter.

_____ along with his wife and children, moved to Karachi, Pakistan, to live in an Islamic environment and to learn to read the Qu'ran in Arabic. _____ was concerned about raising his children in a non-Islamic environment like Charlotte. _____ did not want his children to attend school in Charlotte. _____ was not prompted by interviewing agents when he commented that he was aware that the FBI is concerned about individuals traveling to the Northwest Frontier Province (NWFP) in Pakistan to "do jihad." _____ added that if _____ went to the NWFP to "do jihad" that he probably would not be very dangerous due to his poor shooting skills.

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(S) [REDACTED]

b1
b3

Continuation of FD-302 of [REDACTED], On 11/08/2007, Page 4

b6
b7C

[REDACTED] was shown an NCDMV photograph of SAMIR ZAFAR KHAN. [REDACTED] identified the individual in the photograph as "SAMIR." SAMIR KHAN appears to be very well read about Islam. During 2006, SAMIR KHAN gave a Friday prayer sermon at the ISGC. [REDACTED] opined that SAMIR KHAN was allowed the opportunity to give the sermon based on his knowledge of Islam and his father's position at the ISGC. During this sermon, SAMIR KHAN told all of the masjid attendees that they were "wussies" for not fighting jihad overseas. After this sermon, several masjid attendees were upset, approached [REDACTED] and requested that SAMIR KHAN never be allowed to speak at the ISGC again. [REDACTED] is aware of SAMIR KHAN's interview and comments that appeared in the New York Times and the Charlotte Observer. [REDACTED] is aware that SAMIR KHAN has an Internet blog, however, [REDACTED] has not seen the blog.

SAMIR KHAN was previously affiliated with Tanzeem-e-Islami, however, he ceased his association when he determined that Tanzeem-e-Islami beliefs were philosophically wrong. [REDACTED] is the top Tanzeem-e-Islami leader at the ISGC and is on the ISGC masjid committee, whose members are selected by the ISGC Shura Council. In addition, [REDACTED] held an unidentified office in the Tanzeem-e-Islami organization. The Tanzeem-e-Islami philosophy preaches a "lot of jihad." [REDACTED] almost removed SAMIR KHAN from his house due to SAMIR KHAN's radical preaching. [REDACTED] thought it was "weird" that [REDACTED] disapproved of SAMIR KHAN's radical preaching despite the fact that SAMIR KHAN's beliefs are based on his previous affiliation with Tanzeem-e-Islami. Approximately two (2) years ago, the President of the Tanzeem-e-Islami organization came to Charlotte and spoke at the ISGC.

[REDACTED] has known [REDACTED] since [REDACTED] came to Charlotte in [REDACTED] drives a red taxi cab for an unidentified company in Charlotte. Approximately one (1) or two (2) years ago, after a TJ open discussion at the ISGC, SAMIR KHAN began criticizing [REDACTED] who is a TJ member and gave a TJ sermon during the TJ open discussion. [REDACTED] did not want to get into an argument with SAMIR KHAN, and walked away. [REDACTED] did not want to walk away and began a discussion with SAMIR KHAN. SAMIR KHAN stated that TJ does not have any leader to pledge allegiance to, and wanted TJ followers and [REDACTED] to pledge allegiance to the Tanzeem-e-Islami leader in Pakistan. [REDACTED] became very frustrated with SAMIR KHAN and began walking to his car. SAMIR KHAN followed [REDACTED] all the way to his car, and then [REDACTED]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(S) [redacted]

b1
b3

Continuation of FD-302 of [redacted], On 11/08/2007, Page 5

pulled SAMIR KHAN away from [redacted] SAMIR KHAN was being very vocal, and [redacted] was trying to calm down SAMIR KHAN.

[redacted] observed SAMIR KHAN and [redacted] together approximately once every two (2) weeks. SAMIR KHAN and [redacted] were friends, however, [redacted] has never seen SAMIR KHAN or [redacted] being friendly with anyone else. [redacted] opined that SAMIR KHAN would not have many friends based on his radical viewpoint. Many people at the ISGC disagreed with SAMIR KHAN's views. [redacted] described SAMIR KHAN as being alone a lot of the time. During Friday prayer, SAMIR KHAN would leave the masjid immediately after prayer ended. SAMIR KHAN did not socialize with other masjid attendees as was typical at the ISGC. [redacted] talked to SAMIR KHAN in order for SAMIR KHAN to feel less alone. [redacted] has the personal philosophy of not leaving people alone. [redacted] attempted to befriend SAMIR KHAN before it "got to this point." [redacted] also attempted to take SAMIR KHAN shooting at Shooter's Express, but did not recall if SAMIR KHAN went shooting with him. [redacted] reason for inviting SAMIR KHAN was to assess whether his shooting skills matched his rhetoric.

b6
b7C

Approximately two (2) weeks ago, [redacted] talked to SAMIR KHAN to find out how [redacted] was doing in Pakistan. SAMIR KHAN stated that he heard that [redacted] was doing fine. SAMIR KHAN's statement implied that someone else had recently talked to [redacted] and told SAMIR KHAN about [redacted] Several months ago, SAMIR KHAN told [redacted] that he had spoken with [redacted] on the telephone and that [redacted] was doing fine.

b6
b7C

SAMIR KHAN lives with [redacted] in the University area of Charlotte. [redacted] does not see SAMIR KHAN at the ISGC very often. Approximately two (2) or three (3) years ago, [redacted] asked SAMIR KHAN why he does not go to the ISGC very often. SAMIR KHAN replied that [redacted] believed that frequent travel from their residence to the ISGC used too much gas and was too expensive. [redacted] thought this comment was very hypocritical, especially because [redacted] appears to be relatively financially secure.

[redacted] recalled two (2) incidents between SAMIR KHAN and unidentified Christians who were at the ISGC. On one (1) occasion, SAMIR KHAN spoke calmly to the Christians, however, on another occasion SAMIR KHAN was not calm.

[redacted] was asked if [redacted] asks many questions about TJ beliefs and philosophy during TJ discussions at the ISGC. [redacted] replied that [redacted] does not ask questions because [redacted]

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(S)

b1
b3

Continuation of FD-302 of _____, On 11/08/2007, Page 6

b6
b7C

believes that he "knows it all." _____ typically tells other people information instead of asking questions. _____ usually gives the kukba, or kukbah (sermon) at the ISGC. On Monday or Tuesday nights, _____ provides a religious sermon after the evening prayer. During Ramadan 2007, _____ gave a tafzir (interpretation of the Qu'ran) during the evenings. These presentations only lasted a week in a half due to poor attendance. _____ believes that there may have been better attendance if _____ was a better speaker.

ANOTHER
Emphasis
on 7/10/07?
NUR
302

When _____ was asked if there is anyone else in Charlotte who has a similar demeanor or personality as SAMIR KHAN, _____ replied that SAMIR KHAN is "it" for Charlotte. During the last _____ years that _____ has been in Charlotte, _____ has never met anyone like SAMIR KHAN. The interviewing agents asked _____ if he would be surprised that _____ is in trouble with the FBI. _____ responded that he would have been extremely surprised, but is not surprised based on the fact that _____ has a relationship with SAMIR KHAN.

_____ was shown an NCDMV photograph of _____. _____ identified the individual in the photograph as _____. Around 1996 or 1997, _____ moved from Somalia to Charlotte with his brother _____, his mother, and his two (2) sisters. _____ has known _____ since he moved to Charlotte in 1996 or 1997. _____ is married to a Pakistani female and travels to Pakistan to visit her family.

_____ is a hafiz, or someone who can recite the Qu'ran from memory. The ISGC requested that _____ be the Imam of the masjid, however, _____ declined because he did not believe that he had enough education about Islam to be an Imam. _____ personally knows _____ and SAMIR KHAN from prayer at the ISGC. _____ may have attempted to reach out to SAMIR KHAN to become friends, however, _____ does not agree with SAMIR KHAN's beliefs and philosophy. _____ is currently driving a van which was previously owned by _____. _____ recently moved to an apartment, possibly in the _____ Apartment complex, near the intersection of _____ Boulevard and _____ Road, in Charlotte, NC. _____ previously lived in the same apartment complex as _____ and _____.

_____ recalled bringing _____ to Shooter's Express on one (1) occasion. While shooting a rifle, _____

~~SECRET~~

~~SECRET~~

(S)

b1
b3Continuation of FD-302 of _____, On 11/08/2007, Page 7b6
b7C

_____ accidentally shot the target retrieval line at Shooter's Express. _____ described _____ as a terrible shooter, possibly because _____ wasn't wearing his glasses and couldn't see.

During Ramadan 2006, two (2) unidentified hafizes traveled from the Islam University in the United Kingdom to the ISGC to lead prayer. One of the hafizes was affiliated with TJ and gave the tafzir, which had a great attendance by ISGC members.

Mufti _____ was previously the Imam of the ISGC. When _____ lived in Charlotte, he attended Central Piedmont Community College (CPCC) to improve his English. _____ is the second highest ranking judge in the Northern Kashmir region of Pakistan. While in Charlotte, _____ commented to _____ that the ISGC members did not want to listen to _____ because they "are all muftis." A few years ago, _____ traveled to the ISGC but has not returned because the ISGC "ran _____ away." The ISGC has not had a permanent Imam for the past several years. The ISGC has plenty of money and recently built two (2) new buildings, but the ISGC Shura Council claims that the ISGC can not afford to hire a full-time Imam. _____ is suspicious that Tanzeem-e-Islami members at the ISGC are preventing the hiring of an Imam in order to actively recruit new members.

Approximately half way through the interview, _____ wife was introduced to the interviewing agents. _____ wife was present for the remainder of the interview. _____ wife knows _____ wife and has been in telephonic contact with _____ wife. _____ wife stated that _____ wife did not want to move to Pakistan and wanted to return to the United States. _____ wife was unable to identify the photographs of _____ and SAMIR KHAN. _____ wife has heard _____ give a speech and did not describe _____ speech as radical.

~~SECRET~~

Automated Serial Permanent Charge-Out
FD-5a (1-5-94)

Date: 11/13/08 Time: 15:14

Case ID: 315N-CE-92639 Serial: 143

Description of Document:

Type : OTHER

Date : 11/24/07

To : CHARLOTTE

From : CHARLOTTE

Topic:

b6
b7C
b7E

Reason for Permanent Charge-Out:

Serialized to the wrong file

Employee:

~~SECRET~~//MR**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

Reporting Date: 11/28/2007

Case ID: 288A-CE-C92514-INTEL (Pending) - 103
288L-CE-92997 (Pending) - 49
315B-CE-92639 (Pending) - 144
[REDACTED]

Contact Date: 11/28/2007

Type of Contact: e-Mail [REDACTED]

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA [REDACTED]

Other(s) Present: none

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~~~Derived From: FBI SCG-3, January 1997~~
~~Declassify On: 25X1-human~~

Source Reporting:

~~(U)~~ ~~(S)~~ A source, who has not agreed to testify and who has provided verified and reliable information in the past, currently operates online with FBI tasking.(S) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]b6
b7C
b7D
b7Eb1
b3
b7D

♦♦

~~SECRET~~//MR

315B-CE-92639-144

~~SECRET~~//20321120**FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION**

Confidential Human Source (CHS) Reporting Document

b6
b7C
b7D

Reporting Date: 11/20/2007

Case ID: 315B-CE-92639 (Pending) - 145
[REDACTED]

Contact Date: 10/23/2007

Type of Contact: In person

Location: Charlotte, NC

Written by: SA [REDACTED]

Other(s) Present: None

(U)

~~Derived From : FBI SCG-3, January 1997~~
~~Declassify On: 11/20/2032~~

Source Reporting:

(U) On 10/23/2007, Confidential Human Source (CHS), who has provided reliable information in the past and is not in a position to testify, provided the following information:

b6
b7C
b7D
b7E(U) ~~(S)~~ [REDACTED]
[REDACTED](U) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED](U) [REDACTED]
[REDACTED]~~SECRET~~//20321120

S:\redrafts\FIG [REDACTED] 324 [REDACTED] 01, FD-1023, wpd

315B-CE-92639-145
File